

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
541st Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, April 5, 2007

Work Order No.: NRC-1514

Pages 1-297

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

541<sup>st</sup> MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

APRIL 5, 2007

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. William A. Shack, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- WILLIAM A. SHACK            Chairman
- GRAHAM B. WALLIS        Vice Chairman
- SAID ABDEL-KHALIK      ACRS Member
- GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS ACRS Member
- J. SAM ARMIJO            ACRS Member
- MARIO V. BONACA        ACRS Member
- MICHAEL CORRADINI      ACRS Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS        ACRS Member
- OTTO L. MAYNARD        ACRS Member
- DANA A. POWERS         ACRS Member

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:  
2 JOHN MONNINGER  
3 ERASMIA LOIS  
4 GARETH PERRY  
5 ANTHONY MENDIOLA  
6 PAUL CLIFFORD  
7 RALPH LANDRY  
8 SHI-LIANG WU  
9 HAROLD SCOTT  
10 BOB TJADER  
11 ANDREW HOWE  
12 MARK RUBIN  
13 DONNIE HARRISON  
14  
15 ALSO PRESENT:  
16 JOHN FORESTER  
17 JEFF JULIUS  
18 ROBERT MONTGOMERY  
19 ODELLI OZER  
20 BIFF BRADLEY  
21 SCOTT HEAD  
22 RICK GRANTOM  
23  
24  
25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A G E N D A

OPENING REMARKS BY THE ACRS CHAIRMAN . . . . . 4

HUMAN RELIABILITY ANALYSIS MODELS . . . . . 5

BREAK . . . . . 90

PROPOSED REVISIONS TO STANDARD REVIEW PLAN (SRP)

SECTION 4.2 REACTOR FUELS . . . . . 91

LUNCH . . . . .

RISK-MANAGEMENT TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION INITIATIVE

4b-

FLEXIBLE COMPLETION TIMES . . . . .

BREAK . . . . .

ACRS REPORT ON THE NRC SAFETY RESEARCH PROGRAM . .

SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT . . . . .

BREAK . . . . .

PREPARATION OF ACRS REPORTS . . . . .

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:33 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN SHACK: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 541<sup>st</sup> Meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following; Human Reliability Analysis Models, Proposed Revisions to the Standard Review Plan (SRP) Section 4.2 Reactor Fuels, Risk Management Technical Specification Initiative 4b Flexible Completion Times, Format, Content, and Assignments for ACRS report on the Safety Research Program, Subcommittee report on the Interim Review of the License Renewal Application for the Pilgrim Nuclear Plant, and preparation of ACRS reports.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr. Sam Duraiswamy is the Designed Federal Official for the initial portion of the meeting. We have received no written comments or requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's session. A transcript of portions of the meeting is being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1 sufficient clarity and volume so they can be readily  
2 heard.

3 Begin with some items in interest.  
4 Members are scheduled to interview two candidates  
5 during lunchtime today, and I hope you all have the  
6 packets and the schedules that give you that  
7 information, and where you'll be. It'll be in the  
8 subcommittee room, in the caucus room.

9 If you look under your items of interest,  
10 the pink package, you'll see a number of speeches  
11 there from the commissioners at the RIC. It's a good  
12 way to review some of the high-level presentation  
13 there. You may also be interested in looking further  
14 into the package. There's an Op-Ed about the ACRS  
15 interactions with Oyster Creek, and the interactions  
16 with the State of New Jersey on that that could be of  
17 interest.

18 Our first item today is on Human  
19 Reliability Analysis Models, and George will be  
20 leading that discussion.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Bill.

22 We met with the Commission on October 20<sup>th</sup>  
23 of last year, and during the discussion the issue of  
24 -- several comments were made on Human Reliability; in  
25 particular, that there are several models that this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 agency has, plus there are models that the industry  
2 has developed. And following that, we received Staff  
3 Requirements Memorandum on November 28 of 2006, in  
4 which the Commission directed the ACRS to work with  
5 the staff and external stakeholders to evaluate the  
6 different Human Reliability models in an effort to  
7 propose either a single model for the agency to use,  
8 or guidance on which models should be used in specific  
9 circumstances.

10 Following that, we had a subcommittee  
11 meeting, the Subcommittee on Reliability and  
12 Probabilistic Risk Assessment. We met with staff and  
13 representatives of EPRI and the industry on March  
14 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2007, and we discussed briefly the models, and  
15 some of the assumptions behind these models, and the  
16 differences. And the staff also presented to us their  
17 plans to organize a benchmark exercise in Halden,  
18 Norway. It was a very constructive meeting, in my  
19 opinion. We sensed that there is willingness on the  
20 part of both the staff and EPRI to work together,  
21 which is very good. There are some administrative  
22 issues that have to be resolved, and maybe the staff  
23 will address those today, so things are looking good.

24 There may be a plan soon to address the  
25 Commission's request, and without any further comments

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on my part, I will turn it over to Dr. Lois from the  
2 staff, or Mr. Monninger. Okay. I understand we have  
3 at least one person, and possibly three on the  
4 telephone. Right? John Forester, you're there?

5 MR. FORESTER: Yes, I am. Good morning.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is Jeff Julius there?

7 MR. JULIUS: Yes, I am. Good morning.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Scientech  
9 representing EPRI. Did I say that correctly, Jeff?

10 MR. JULIUS: That's correct.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And Susan Cooper?  
12 She is not. Okay. John.

13 MR. MONNINGER: Thank you, Professor  
14 Apostolakis. My name is John Monninger. I'm the  
15 Deputy Director for Probabilistic Risk in Applications  
16 from the NRC's Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research.  
17 I want to thank you very much for allowing us this  
18 opportunity to address the ACRS once again on the  
19 NRC's Human Reliability Analysis program. With me, I  
20 have Dr. Gareth Perry of the Office of Nuclear Reactor  
21 Regulation.

22 One of the things I think is very  
23 important as we undertake this potential new project  
24 or effort is these interactions that we do have with  
25 the ACRS and external stakeholders. It's very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 important for us to understand the issues out there,  
2 the context behind the issues so that we can undertake  
3 any new projects with a full appreciation, and develop  
4 an approach forward to address those issues, as  
5 opposed to undertaking a project and briefing the ACRS  
6 when we're halfway through, whatever. I think these  
7 meetings are very beneficial and important to the  
8 staff.

9 Over the past year, we've been down here  
10 probably four, five, six different times discussing  
11 the NRC's HRA program with the ACRS. We've had  
12 discussions on our Good Practices, our beliefs on what  
13 some HRA Good Practices are out there, and we issued  
14 a NUREG last year or so. We've discussed the various  
15 HRA methods out there, and evaluation of those HRA  
16 methods against the Good Practices.

17 Also, we've had some discussions on our  
18 international benchmarking project, which you will  
19 also hear some more about this morning from Dr. Lois.  
20 And, also, we've been down to discuss our project on  
21 allowing some type of credit for manual fire actions,  
22 and we're also coming back to the ACRS in a month or  
23 two to discuss resolution of public comments.

24 That's pretty much all I wanted to say,  
25 but I just want to say, these meetings are extremely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important for the staff as we undertake the beginning  
2 or the initiation of a new project to make sure that  
3 we have a full understanding and appreciation as to  
4 where the ACRS interests and concerns are. And we  
5 then take them into consideration in development of  
6 our project. So with that, I'll turn it over to Dr.  
7 Erasmia Lois.

8 DR. LOIS: Thank you. My name is Erasmia  
9 Lois, working for the Probabilistic Risk Assessment  
10 Directorate of the Office of Research.

11 I guess the context of the meeting has  
12 been defined by Dr. Apostolakis and John Monninger.  
13 And, also, what is the issue, also Dr. Apostolakis  
14 described it, and probably I shouldn't spend any time  
15 here. What I would like to note is that the NRC's  
16 action plan for stabilizing the PRA quality raises, in  
17 general, the issue of PRA quality and addressing the  
18 uncertainties with the PRA, and HRA is one aspect.  
19 And, therefore, the staff started working on the issue  
20 addressing uncertainties since six, seven years ago.  
21 We continue to -- we haven't addressed all of the  
22 issues, but we believe that we've done tremendous  
23 progress in addressing and minimizing the  
24 uncertainties that are produced as a result of --

25 DR. WALLIS: Not just the uncertainties.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, HRA contributes to the mean, as well,  
2 contributes to the PRA itself.

3 DR. LOIS: Absolutely.

4 DR. WALLIS: It's not just the  
5 uncertainties. It's an important part of the PRA, and  
6 the mean values, or the best estimate values, or  
7 whatever you want to call them.

8 DR. LOIS: And it just depends on how you  
9 interpret the word "uncertainties", at least in my  
10 mind with regard to that.

11 DR. WALLIS: Without the uncertainties,  
12 it's an important contributor.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think you're saying  
14 the same thing. But, Erasmia, I think the issue  
15 really is with models that deal with human actions  
16 during accidents. For routine actions, I don't think  
17 the issue is that great, test and maintenance, and all  
18 that. I mean, most people use the Swain and Guttman.

19 DR. LOIS: And they are happy with it.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And they are happy with  
21 it, so really, the focus here is there is a LOCA,  
22 there is a transient, and operators do things. That's  
23 where the models differ. Okay? And this is really a  
24 very difficult issue to handle.

25 DR. LOIS: So what I'm going to do quickly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is to summarize some of the efforts that the staff has  
2 done so far to address the issue of HRA contribution  
3 to risk assessment and reliability of HRA results. I  
4 will very quickly provide a very high-level summary of  
5 the technical basis of our methods that are primarily  
6 used today for regulatory applications. I note that  
7 many more methods than those noted here, many of those  
8 used to be used in PRAs, but lately, probably the ones  
9 that I am noting are the ones that are showing up in  
10 regulatory applications.

11 I will summarize the observations  
12 regarding the HRA methods. I will provide the status  
13 of these international collaborative efforts to  
14 perform an empirical study on HRA methods, and then  
15 propose a plan for addressing the SRM. In the  
16 meantime, Jeff Julius from Sciencetech representing EPRI  
17 will also have a talk in two instances, one, to  
18 summarize the calculator, and another to present a  
19 plan that he proposed during the subcommittee meeting,  
20 and which we believe it's a good way to go forward.

21 Quickly, we briefed the committee, the PRA  
22 status, especially the ASME PRA status is an effort  
23 that addresses PRA quality, in general, and the HRA,  
24 in particular. After the ASME status, we developed  
25 more detailed guidance, the HRA Good Practices,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluated the various methods against the practices.  
2 We have an effort here to develop data that will help  
3 to improve our assessment of human reliability using  
4 field data or simulator data in a more objective way.  
5 We are going to publish a user guide for the ATHEANA  
6 method, which is a method that was developed by the  
7 NRC lately, and it hasn't been used as much. But all  
8 of these efforts that I'm noting here gave us the  
9 opportunity to have significant interactions with the  
10 ACRS and other stakeholders.

11 In particular, we involved domestic and  
12 international expertise in human reliability and in  
13 human performance. We supported the Halden reactor  
14 project that has experience on how to perform  
15 simulator experiment to assess human performance.  
16 That experience was used primarily from human factors  
17 engineering purposes during the last three, four years  
18 with our strong interactions through a visit exchange  
19 and staff exchange, et cetera. Halden took off and  
20 started doing research focusing on human reliability  
21 analysis. We believe this is a very important effort,  
22 because it gives us the opportunity to interact  
23 collaboratively with international entities without  
24 actually paying additional money than what we do as  
25 part of our regular support of Halden reactor project.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also, I'm noting that every time that we  
2           have international meetings, or even domestic  
3           meetings, we take the opportunity to have meetings on  
4           HRA and how we could move forward to address the  
5           issues that SRM asked us today to do.

6           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Let me ask  
7           something here. Is the policy an approach of the  
8           three phases that the Commission issued some time ago  
9           that by the end of December of 2008 or something, the  
10          agency is supposed to have standards, or consensus  
11          documents for the PRA applications. Does this include  
12          human reliability? Is that something we have  
13          forgotten? Should we try to develop a consensus  
14          document so that the applicants can use this? How is  
15          that working now?

16          MR. PERRY: Okay. This is Gareth Perry  
17          from NRR. What the Commission's phased approach for  
18          the plan to deal with the Commission's phased approach  
19          states is that by December 31<sup>st</sup>, 2008, the standards  
20          for PRAs for various contributors, internal events,  
21          external events, fires, low power and shutdown should  
22          have been published and endorsed by the staff. And,  
23          also, guidance for performing the various applications  
24          that are envisaged should also be endorsed.

25                 It doesn't go as far as to say that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be documents on the how-to aspects of the  
2 performance of the PRA, and it doesn't address whether  
3 we should have clear guidance on how to do HRA, for  
4 example. Although, clearly, there was an element of  
5 the phased approach that said that some work should be  
6 done in that regard, but it's not as crisp as it is in  
7 relation to the standards.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But I thought the whole  
9 idea was that we would have documents that would  
10 advise or guide both the industry and us as to what is  
11 expected, or the minimum expectations when it comes to  
12 uncertainty analysis, and so on. And that should  
13 include HRA. That would make -- in fact, I remember  
14 there was a sentence there that if the industry or an  
15 application didn't follow these consensus documents,  
16 the staff would give it very low priority. I think  
17 the ACRS objected. But, anyway, the argument was that  
18 you really have to have those, so I don't understand  
19 why HRA is not included.

20 MR. PERRY: No, HRA is not not included.  
21 There have to be methods -- the standards are going to  
22 allow for flexibility in the choice of methods.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

24 MR. PERRY: But what all the guidance  
25 documents do, is they state that you have to address

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the uncertainties associated with a choice of specific  
2 methods. So what I think you'll find is that in all  
3 the guidance documents there will be specific  
4 reference to addressing uncertainties. And,  
5 typically, HRA is included as one of the things where  
6 uncertainties really need to be singled out as a  
7 specific item in recognition of the fact that there  
8 are a number of different methods that give  
9 different --

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's not my  
11 understanding. I mean, yes, I understand that you  
12 have to state the uncertainties, but I thought these  
13 documents would go beyond that. Like the standards,  
14 for example, the ASME standard, it doesn't tell you  
15 exactly how to do it.

16 MR. PERRY: Right.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But it gives you some  
18 requirements, you have to --

19 MR. PERRY: Right. And those requirements  
20 --

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why shouldn't there be  
22 a document on HRA that does a similar thing? That's  
23 what I'm saying.

24 MR. PERRY: Well, the standard has a  
25 section on HRA that says what attributes the HRA has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to meet to meet the standard. It doesn't say how to  
2 meet it.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I know, and it doesn't  
4 do that in any other area either.

5 MR. PERRY: Right. Exactly.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't the idea of a  
7 phased approach that by the end of 2008, there will be  
8 a set of documents there that would facilitate the  
9 whole approach to risk-informing the regulations, in  
10 the sense that if you follow the guidance, the review  
11 is facilitated, the whole thing.

12 MR. PERRY: Right.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So there are no plans to  
14 develop such a document for HRA. That's really where  
15 we are.

16 MR. PERRY: Well, to the extent that I  
17 think the Good Practices document, and the evaluation  
18 of the methods against the Good Practices at least  
19 give guidance on what the capabilities of the various  
20 quantification methods are, and their limitations. I  
21 think the Office of Research has actually done a very  
22 useful task in that area, because I think that has to  
23 be incorporated into the decision making.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But as a result of this  
25 cooperation that we're talking about, shouldn't there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be some NUREG somewhere at some time, answering the  
2 SRM and saying for this class of problems, this is a  
3 good model. And why shouldn't that be part of the  
4 phased approach?

5 DR. LOIS: So we believe that we are going  
6 to revise the methods evaluation document out of this  
7 exercise in terms that we're going to have a better  
8 understanding of the methods, and, therefore, the  
9 limitations and strengths, and, therefore, suitability  
10 for addressing --

11 MR. MONNINGER: I think it's -- we had  
12 always intended the Good Practices, the methods  
13 evaluation, the benchmarking project, all those to be  
14 supportive of the NRC's reviews and industry's efforts  
15 to proceed to risk-informed regulation. I think the  
16 notion is the explicit timing, what has been committed  
17 to in terms of December 2008.

18 We clearly view these projects as being  
19 supportive of that, but whether we explicitly  
20 committed to complete the benchmarking project or this  
21 project here by 2008, I think that's -- the notion was  
22 to get the standards out there, to have the standards  
23 endorsed by NRC through the Reg Guides, and then  
24 develop additional how-to methods. But those how-to  
25 methods, I don't believe are as tied to the December

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2008. I mean, even after this, for years and years to  
2 come we will continue to pursue additional research  
3 and development in the PRA area, so I think --

4 MR. PERRY: And to be realistic, I think  
5 that -- you know how long we've been developing HRA  
6 methods. I don't think you're going to have consensus  
7 in the next year.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We have to reach closure  
9 soon. The thinking is that -- I really was under the  
10 impression that by the end of 2008, there would be a  
11 set of guidance documents out there that would  
12 facilitate this process.

13 MR. PERRY: And I think that's true, but  
14 the guidance will be what it will be, and I think it  
15 has to -- you have to -- I think what we'll have to do  
16 is take into account what we can glean from those  
17 documents, and make the decisions, as appropriate.  
18 And if it means that we're having to be a little more  
19 careful with certain areas, like HRA and perform more  
20 sensitivity studies, then that's what we will do to  
21 reach the appropriate decision. We need to understand  
22 where the weaknesses of the methods are, primarily,  
23 and then to come --

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I was hoping this  
25 collaboration would do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PERRY: Yes, and I think to some  
2 extent the Good Practices document has already done  
3 that.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, I disagree with  
5 that. Let's go on. The Good Practices does the usual  
6 thing. This method has good aspects, this method also  
7 has bad aspects.

8 MR. PERRY: It states what --

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If I'm a reviewer, I  
10 have no idea what to do with that.

11 MR. PERRY: It states what they are.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It states what they are,  
13 yes. That's nothing --

14 DR. LOIS: This summary table of two  
15 pages, it's not very readable over here, but you do  
16 have a copy of the table. And the purpose of this  
17 table is to quickly show that methods were developed  
18 over the years for different purposes. I started out  
19 with what we call THERP method, which was developed  
20 after WASH-1400 and it was the first method, HRA  
21 method developed, recognizing the need for a detailed  
22 evaluation of human performance in a PRA. THERP  
23 proved to be resource intensive, and I guess for the  
24 purposes of NUREG-1150, we developed ASEP, which is a  
25 high-level, more conservative screening tool.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The industry and EPRI developed at the  
2 same time the HCR/ORE method, whose objective was to  
3 address some of the limitations that THERP had,  
4 provide a more objective way to calculate the human  
5 error probabilities on the basis of time availability  
6 curves, and at the same time, developed what we call  
7 the course-based decision tree method that would  
8 supplement the HCR/ORE for those human actions that  
9 would need -- would have many long times available to  
10 perform those.

11           SPAR-H was developed, started out from a  
12 need to have a high-level, quick HRA tool to perform  
13 precursor analysis. And then as the SPAR bundles were  
14 developed and becoming more and more detailed, I guess  
15 the human reliability aspect was becoming more  
16 detailed. And usually today it's been used in the  
17 ASEP program, as well as the SDP program. ATHEANA is  
18 the method that has been developed lastly, and it's  
19 the one that was developed out of the need to address  
20 real events, observations that we've seen, such as  
21 TMI, et cetera, the need to address our error of  
22 commissions, and become more realistic, and the  
23 capability to do more realistic analysis for the kinds  
24 of human actions that we're bundling in probabilistic  
25 risk assessments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Therefore, these methods have different  
2 scope. And what I have here, under attributes doesn't  
3 mean that all of these are -- some attributes are  
4 good, some are not, as I'm going to go to the next  
5 page. But this is a way to demonstrate how different  
6 the methods are, do every method provides -- if you  
7 look at the very last row here, all methods are  
8 quantification tools. That's the bottom line, and  
9 that's the common characteristics.

10           Now, some methods provide guidance on how  
11 to identify, to incorporate the human error events in  
12 the PRA, helps you to -- provides guidance on how to  
13 really explore what's going on, and understanding why  
14 people are making mistakes.

15           DR. WALLIS: Erasmia, could you review for  
16 me what the output of all this is? I mean, the  
17 purpose of all this is presumably when you have a  
18 situation in the control room as they had at TMI at  
19 various times, operators do things. Do all of these  
20 methods predict what the operators are going to do?

21           DR. LOIS: Yes.

22           DR. WALLIS: They do?

23           DR. LOIS: Yes. That's the purpose.

24           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: To various degrees,  
25 though.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: To various degrees.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think SHARP and  
3 ATHEANA do a better job searching.

4 DR. LOIS: It is to various degrees. The  
5 scope of these methods is different. Some of those  
6 are high-level, some of those are more detailed  
7 analysis. Also, they get there through different  
8 algorithms, but that's what they are. Mainly,  
9 quantification tools, some provide guidance on how to  
10 incorporate your HFE with a PRA, or how to search to  
11 understand why different -- why people may make --

12 DR. WALLIS: Well, guidance isn't a  
13 formula. I'm surprised. I think they have to be  
14 formulae for calculating.

15 DR. LOIS: Yes, they do. They have --

16 DR. WALLIS: So guidance is more than just  
17 guidance. It's actually a method, it's a methodology.  
18 It's not just guidance.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think the SHARP, what  
20 Erasmia calls SHARP under the EPRI approach, and the  
21 ATHEANA, they do an excellent job looking at the  
22 sequences and trying to understand --

23 DR. WALLIS: They give you a methodology  
24 for doing it.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The deviation --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: It's very, very vague to me.

2 DR. LOIS: SHARP is like the Good

3 Practices.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's a method for  
5 finding --

6 DR. LOIS: It's a Good Practices --

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but these two  
8 methods, I think, spend considerable amount of time  
9 trying to understand the sequences, and what possible  
10 actions the operators might take, which is really the  
11 hard part. Then they differ on the quantification.

12 DR. LOIS: All of these methods have  
13 different algorithms, or they have guidance. Yes, it  
14 is guidance in a way, because if you look at THERP,  
15 THERP guides you to develop to do what it's called  
16 task analysis, to find out what it would take to  
17 accomplish that, and then gives you generic -- gives  
18 you tables where you can go and pick up numbers, and  
19 then modify the numbers on the basis of some  
20 performance --

21 DR. WALLIS: If I gave ten students a  
22 problem, they'd all come up with the same answer?

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No.

24 DR. LOIS: May not. We haven't tested.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. That's one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 things they're going to test.

2 DR. LOIS: We haven't done enough  
3 validation.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You remember that table  
5 from the ISPRA exercise of 25 years ago.

6 DR. WALLIS: It didn't work.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That was all over the  
8 place. Hopefully, this time it won't be like that.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Well, but there's two  
10 sources of -- there's the question if you had a single  
11 method and people applied it, you get one set of  
12 answers. If you have multiple methods, you get --

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The same people using  
14 different methods get uncertainties, and then the same  
15 method used by different people gives also -- it's  
16 really a very disturbing result, so hopefully these  
17 guys are going to do a better job.

18 DR. LOIS: I don't know. Shall I --

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: There's one issue here  
20 that I would like to raise, because I'm not sure  
21 you're addressing it explicitly. From reading the  
22 EPRI calculator methods and so on in the ATHEANA, it  
23 seems to me that an issue is the following. EPRI in  
24 its approach really emphasized the issue of how do we  
25 develop a method that can be used at least in routine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applications by a lot of people who are not  
2 necessarily real experts in HRA? So in that spirit,  
3 they tried to develop more specific guidance with  
4 curves and so on.

5 ATHEANA pays more attention, I guess  
6 decided on the side of rigor, so everything is done  
7 rigorously with experts being guided at the end to  
8 evaluate the situation, and come up with the numbers;  
9 which, of course, makes it a very expensive exercise,  
10 and scares people that they will have to do that for  
11 every single human error in the PRA.

12 It's important to understand that, because  
13 there are two different philosophical approaches.  
14 ATHEANA is really rigorous, always, in every little --  
15 every human action; whereas, EPRI says look, we are  
16 not going to gather experts every time, and most of  
17 the time you have engineers doing the PRA. They  
18 understand a little bit what it's all about, but they  
19 are not expert, and those guys should be able to do a  
20 lot of this.

21 DR. LOIS: Well, first of all, the NRC  
22 SPAR-H, for example, has elements of that aspect.  
23 ASEP was developed for that purpose, and it's more  
24 streamlined.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Fine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: However, to the -- EPRI right  
2 now is making tremendous amount of efforts to  
3 streamline the HRA to make it more consistent, adopted  
4 the -- we haven't reviewed the calculator yet, but it  
5 seems that they have adopted the Good Practices. They  
6 are addressing the limitations of HRA methods --

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but a philosophical  
8 approach was not changed. They still want to give  
9 guidance to the average PRA analyst to do it, and  
10 that's what I'm saying.

11 Now, SPAR-H, by the way, is really an a  
12 posteriori approach. Given that something has  
13 happened, they go in and do their evaluation, so I  
14 wouldn't really put SPAR-H in the same group as  
15 ATHEANA and the HCR/ORE.

16 DR. LOIS: And the issue --

17 DR. BONACA: That's one point that was  
18 made during the meeting, was that by expert, however,  
19 I mean, within the plant, the operators are considered  
20 the experts that have been --

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, by and large.

22 DR. BONACA: That was an interesting point  
23 that was made there, because I think within the  
24 context of the PRA, the plant, and how it's being  
25 maintained, or the decisions that are made, then those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts are available.

2 DR. LOIS: ATHEANA has not been tested.  
3 We believe that may be very cumbersome, but we haven't  
4 tested that.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: My point is --

6 DR. LOIS: The user's guide may give us  
7 the opportunity to test that.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let's not talk about  
9 what may happen. The fundamental difference seems to  
10 be that EPRI goes out of its way to accommodate the  
11 average analyst; whereas, ATHEANA, so far, has not  
12 done that. I think that's a true statement. And this  
13 is the "weakness" of ATHEANA in the sense that a lot  
14 of people are scared when they look at what you have  
15 to do, and they just don't do it. That's a fact.

16 DR. CORRADINI: What do they do instead of  
17 that then?

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: They pick another  
19 method. Because when you do a PRA, it's a tremendous  
20 effort. It's a lot of work. I mean, to hear that you  
21 have -- like in NUREG-1150, when they had the severe  
22 accident expert elicitation, that's essentially what  
23 these guys are doing.

24 DR. CORRADINI: For every human action?

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes. But they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't fly experts from around the world, they use  
2 their operators, primarily. But still, it's quite a  
3 lot of work.

4 DR. BONACA: And they were talking about  
5 a limited number of critical actions, too.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's the thing,  
7 can we eventually reach a point where certain human  
8 actions are handled in the EPRI kind of approach? But  
9 we have to wait for that, but I thought it was  
10 important for the members to appreciate --

11 DR. WALLIS: So you said ATHEANA was  
12 cumbersome and not being tested. Has it ever been  
13 used?

14 DR. LOIS: It has been used, limited use  
15 for the --

16 DR. WALLIS: Been used by licensees to try  
17 to -- in their PRA?

18 DR. LOIS: I don't believe so.

19 DR. WALLIS: Well, why is it on the list  
20 at all, if it's cumbersome, never been used, and never  
21 been tested?

22 DR. LOIS: The NSE used, developed ATHEANA  
23 as a method to address the errors of commission and  
24 other issues. It has been used for -- it was used for  
25 the PTS project. ATHEANA development experience has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helped tremendously in identifying the Good Practices,  
2 and evaluating the method. So, although ATHEANA  
3 hasn't been used in the field tremendously, or as  
4 much, it has really tremendously influenced the  
5 thinking for HRA today.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Graham, I was just told  
7 that you can view ATHEANA as the HRA equivalent of  
8 TRACE for thermal hydraulics.

9 DR. WALLIS: That's not true at all.  
10 TRACE is tested, and --

11 (Simultaneous speech.)

12 DR. LOIS: So, with that, I don't think I  
13 should -- shall I explain here? Do you want me to?

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think it's worth  
15 going into the details.

16 DR. LOIS: No, okay.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, the --

18 DR. WALLIS: I would have liked to have  
19 seen sort of a list of evaluation criteria for  
20 deciding which of these are any good, not describing  
21 what they do, but how do you tell which are any good?  
22 Are you going to tell us that?

23 DR. CORRADINI: I think you should go on,  
24 take your time for the people that -- I don't  
25 understand. I'm listening carefully, or trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 listen carefully, but I don't understand all this, so  
2 I'm going to ask the obvious question for a novice.  
3 So is there a standard problem that is done in the  
4 eight ways to see eight answers, or one answer, or  
5 something? I mean, usually in the world of what we  
6 do, there's a standard problem, and you watch the  
7 various tools torture themselves trying to get some  
8 result. Is there an equivalent here?

9 DR. LOIS: That's what I'm going to talk  
10 about.

11 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's what this --

13 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So shall we have Jeff  
15 now say a few words?

16 DR. LOIS: Yes.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Jeff?

18 MR. JULIUS: Good morning.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Good morning.

20 MR. JULIUS: The short answer to that  
21 question is no, there's not a standard problem that  
22 was done eight ways to see a range of responses.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But there may be.

24 MR. JULIUS: But there have not been, at  
25 least recently. I mean, there's qualitative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions in the development of NUREG-1842 that  
2 looked at the basis for the methods, and where does  
3 the data come from, but did not sit down and do a  
4 problem. The EPRI approach is to use the PRA analyst  
5 to the maximum extent possible, and you're right, that  
6 there is - the two aspects, as we see it, are the  
7 methods give formulas and an approach, but because  
8 there's such a wide variation when you make selection  
9 in the inputs used for those methods, that to produce  
10 human error probabilities that are consistent, so  
11 different analysts producing equivalent results, you  
12 need some guidelines.

13 For example, some methods use stress as an  
14 input, and you see this in SPAR-H, as well. There's  
15 a set of performance shaping factors, but the range of  
16 selections in there can vary orders of magnitudes, so  
17 when do you say that somebody is under a time  
18 pressure, or not under a time pressure? That's where  
19 the guidance supplements the methods. It's a hand-in-  
20 hand thing.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now we have your Slide  
22 2 on the screen.

23 MR. JULIUS: Okay.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is that the one you're  
25 going to speak to?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Jeff, go ahead.

3 MR. JULIUS: Okay. What I wanted to point  
4 out in my slide was that EPRI followed the process  
5 developed first in SHARP, and then implemented by  
6 ASME, so it covers the various aspects of  
7 identification, the screening, the qualitative  
8 characterization, that's a definition of what we call  
9 performance shaping factors, what's the time  
10 available, what's do the procedures say, what are the  
11 cues and indications. Then in part of the qualitative  
12 there's a feasibility determination, is this action  
13 even feasible given the context of the accident  
14 scenario? And then the quantification is done using  
15 what we call the appropriate method. We have a  
16 variety of methods that are in the calculator. We  
17 have two main methods for doing the cognitive, does  
18 the operator even recognize the situation, do the  
19 correct diagnosis and decision making?

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me, Jeff.

21 MR. JULIUS: Sure.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Not all members are so  
23 familiar with these issues.

24 MR. JULIUS: Okay.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Can you explain a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit what the calculator is?

2 MR. JULIUS: Oh, the calculator is a  
3 software tool that EPRI has developed for its 70  
4 utility members and six corporate vendor members to  
5 support the qualitative evaluation of human failure  
6 events, and the quantitative calculation of the human  
7 error probabilities for a PRA.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Great. Thanks.

9 MR. JULIUS: So the quantification  
10 decomposes the problem into the cognitive and  
11 execution, and then gives the possibility of one or  
12 two methods for each, and also has included the SPAR  
13 method. So, already we have --

14 DR. WALLIS: So you can pick different  
15 methods?

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Just a moment, Jeff.  
17 There's a comment.

18 MR. JULIUS: Okay.

19 DR. WALLIS: So you can pick all different  
20 methods, and you can come up with a lot of different  
21 answers then, depending on which you pick.

22 MR. JULIUS: That's right. In the very  
23 small print on the screen on the upper right, you see  
24 the red is one basic event, and there's three or four  
25 options below it, so you can see the variation for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing different methods, because there are some cases  
2 where the methods are driven by different factors.  
3 One may be affected primarily by time, and that  
4 overrides some of the other things. Another method,  
5 there's plenty of time, and there's other aspects that  
6 are driving the quantification. So we allow for the  
7 selection of methods, and then we provide a process  
8 for doing the documentation and reporting. And then  
9 we provide guidelines to supplement this tool, because  
10 as has been pointed out, that there's -- the same  
11 utility guys, a group of two or three evaluating the  
12 same problem can produce a variation in results.

13 DR. CORRADINI: Can I just have you say  
14 that again, please? I'm looking at the fine print,  
15 and can I just say it back to you so I get it right?

16 MR. JULIUS: Sure.

17 DR. CORRADINI: So let's say, I don't know  
18 what any of this is, so let's say FEEDBLEED-1, there  
19 are three, I assume, probabilities calculated, 1.3 ten  
20 to the minus two, 1.3 ten to the minus three, 5 ten to  
21 the minus three under P(Cog) and P(Exec), three other  
22 numbers. And then I gather then these guys are added  
23 together. That gives you a total human reliability  
24 number for the event, so it's like a branch point  
25 probability?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. JULIUS: That's correct.

2 DR. CORRADINI: Okay. And then the  
3 person, somebody sees that it could be 3.4 ten to the  
4 minus two 1, or 1.6 ten to the minus one. They choose  
5 something, and then must justify it in a documentation  
6 format?

7 MR. JULIUS: That's correct.

8 DR. CORRADINI: And then move on to the  
9 next branch point, and so the calculator gives them  
10 various ways to estimate a branch point probability.

11 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

13 MR. JULIUS: That's right, so that we can  
14 explore the very differences in the human error  
15 probability caused by the differences in methods. And  
16 then you see on that the FEED2 item right below the  
17 FEEDBLEED1, the blue indicates that that was the  
18 method that has been picked as the quantification  
19 method that is then exported to the PRA. So out of  
20 the different possibilities, that's the one that's  
21 actually in the model.

22 DR. WALLIS: Now if the operator were a  
23 computer, then presumably there would not be this  
24 great spread of probabilities. If the computer took  
25 in the information available to the operator and made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the decision, presumably would not be such a great  
2 variability, so why have a person there at all?

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The person has to pick  
4 the model. Right?

5 DR. WALLIS: No, why have an operator  
6 there?

7 I'm trying to think about why do we have people there?  
8 We have people there to respond to something which  
9 isn't routine. Isn't that why you have people there?  
10 And now you're just evaluating how they respond to  
11 routine stuff, which a computer could do better, or  
12 are you evaluating how they respond to something where  
13 you need a person?

14 MR. JULIUS: Well, that's partly why we  
15 have this disparity in the approaches, because some of  
16 the actions are modeling the routine response. For  
17 example, if an automatic actuation comes in on one  
18 channel and it doesn't on the other, the operator is  
19 supposed to manually start the train that didn't start  
20 automatically to the point where there's a local  
21 manual action out in the plant that's really recovery  
22 of a failed component where the guidance may be less,  
23 or he's going out and doing more of a troubleshooting,  
24 so really the range of the things we are quantifying  
25 range from something simple and pretty clear-cut, to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that's really challenging from a detection,  
2 and diagnosis, and decision making point of view.

3 DR. CORRADINI: So can I ask Graham's  
4 question a little bit differently, just so that --  
5 because you're at least helping me understand. So in  
6 my mind, the two asymptotes are, if these becomes  
7 regularized based on procedures, the probability of  
8 failure approaches zero, and the more it becomes  
9 something unique to the operator having to diagnose,  
10 the probability approaches like flipping a coin.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Not exactly.

12 DR. CORRADINI: I mean, aren't those the  
13 two -- I mean, it would be probability one,  
14 necessarily, but it would approach probability one the  
15 more unusual it is for the individual to diagnose it.  
16 So, obviously, all of these calculators have those two  
17 asymptotes, or something like that?

18 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: In general terms, you're  
20 right.

21 DR. WALLIS: I mean asymptote and flipping  
22 a coin is a little difficult.

23 DR. CORRADINI: But I guess what I'm  
24 saying, though, as you said, it becomes more and more  
25 unusual that they have to diagnose this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: That's when you need the  
2 person.

3 DR. CORRADINI: Right. But it becomes  
4 harder, though, to come up with a branch point  
5 probability which would essentially be like, it could  
6 be this or this.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And this is really the  
8 issue, what do you do in those situations? If you can  
9 say this is they're just following the procedures, I  
10 don't think the disagreement big, but when you go to  
11 these unique situations where you have identified now  
12 things that --

13 DR. WALLIS: What you can test, though,  
14 using simulators tends to be --

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they will talk  
16 about what they plan to do.

17 DR. WALLIS: -- the procedures one, where  
18 you think --

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: They have a plan.

20 DR. WALLIS: -- the probability should be  
21 one, but when you actually do the test with people,  
22 you find it's .7.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. What will happen  
24 in the future, I think Dr. Lois has --

25 MR. PERRY: This is Gareth Perry, again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't think you're quite right. I think most of  
2 these actions are actually procedure-driven actions,  
3 and there is a difference in interpretation of these  
4 different methods of what factors are that will drive  
5 the operators either to perform this on time, or not  
6 perform it on time. So I think that this is a real  
7 reflection of the differences that the methods give  
8 for procedure-driven actions. The diagnosis is  
9 really, I think in many ways, a misnomer given the  
10 type of procedure we have. It's really a decision  
11 making based on the instructions that he has in the  
12 procedures, given the perception he has of where the  
13 plant is, so it's not really strictly speaking a  
14 diagnosis.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Because the symptom-  
16 oriented procedures go far.

17 MR. PERRY: Right.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Far beyond --

19 mR. JULIUS: That is correct. I would  
20 endorse what Dr. Perry said. I mean, the diagnosis is  
21 really a broader term that talks about how the  
22 information is given to the operator, and what he's  
23 reading in the procedures. We do include the  
24 possibility, and this is endorsed by ASME, that some  
25 of these may have a weak or no procedural link. But,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in general, it's -- and this is where ATHEANA gets  
2 into some, what are the different error-producing  
3 conditions? Is it the fact that the instrumentation  
4 is giving a different view of what's really going on?  
5 So some of those elements do overlap with what we have  
6 in the calculator, and I didn't put it on this slide,  
7 but we do foresee that there are ties between this  
8 generalized approach with the qualitative and the  
9 quantitative to support ATHEANA, as well.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Have you thought at all  
11 about putting ATHEANA in the calculator?

12 MR. JULIUS: Yes, we have.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And you decided  
14 something, or you're thinking about it?

15 MR. JULIUS: Well, we've decided that I  
16 think the calculator would provide a good tool to  
17 develop the baseline HEP, and to identify those types  
18 of factors that would be explored with this expert  
19 group in terms of the deviations from the space  
20 scenario. For example, if the instruments - what's  
21 the impact of the faulty or inconsistent  
22 instrumentation that may be causing a problem with the  
23 decision making? So we think that the calculator  
24 provides a good basis for starting an ATHEANA  
25 analysis, and doing a lot of the documentation aspects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We are running a  
3 little behind, so shall we go back to Dr. Lois?

4 MR. JULIUS: Yes. Thank you for the  
5 opportunity.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Jeff. Thank you  
7 very much. You will stay on line?

8 MR. JULIUS: Yes, I will.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

10 DR. LOIS: So if we would like to  
11 summarize what are the issues about the HRA methods,  
12 although they continue to be used, the underlying  
13 assumptions are different and haven't been updated,  
14 that data on which they were developed have not been  
15 updated. So we have a list of factors that we assume  
16 that are affecting human performance, and their  
17 definitions and interpretation of these factors to  
18 agreement on which factors should be -- there are  
19 methods we're using, as many as three or five other  
20 methods allow the analyst to determine what the factor  
21 is, and what is the inputs, to agree on the -- how do  
22 you determine and define the level of each factor.  
23 And, for example, what is it when we say high work  
24 load or high stress, and how to characterize the  
25 influence of the factor on the HEP. All of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues haven't been addressed extensively yet.

2           And very little benchmarking or validation  
3 has been performed to test the methods against actual  
4 performance, if you wish, so that we need to  
5 understand how important are these differences. It  
6 may be at the end, if you have very good analysts,  
7 they come up with the same number, or the same  
8 conclusions, doesn't matter what the instrument is,  
9 the method is. So to understand the importance of the  
10 differences, it's also an important aspect for  
11 improving the reliability of HRA. And the question is  
12 what are we going to do about errors of commission?

13           For example, ATHEANA is preaching that  
14 error of commission may be the most important aspect  
15 when you're dealing with more difficult circumstances  
16 than circumstances that the operators have the right  
17 procedures, and they could just deal with the event in  
18 a very easy way. And, therefore, we haven't addressed  
19 the issue to what extent we should rate them as part  
20 of human reliability analysis.

21           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I would add a fourth  
22 element. Maybe it's not an observation, but I'll come  
23 back to my earlier comment. I think there needs also  
24 to be a reconciliation between the two philosophical  
25 approaches with one which says let's make this as easy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we can for the average PRA analyst. It's like  
2 Einstein said, let's make it as simple as possible,  
3 but not simpler. And then identify the human errors  
4 where a more detailed rigorous analysis is required.

5 Another way of putting it, can we screen  
6 these, and some of them can be done using computer  
7 help, and others will require a more detailed -- I  
8 think that's a very important point.

9 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me if we're just  
10 following procedures, and every step if the pressure  
11 is bigger than 1000 psi, do A, if it's less, do B.  
12 The computer does that much better than a person. The  
13 computer can follow through the procedures and tell  
14 when you are violating or not violating procedures.  
15 That's the kind of decision you're asking for. But if  
16 you're asking for using judgment in unusual  
17 circumstances, then that's an awfully different one.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But that's one of the  
19 issues.

20 DR. WALLIS: That's where you need the  
21 people.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Right.

23 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But really, I mean  
24 listening to this discussion, the question in my mind  
25 now is, are there any scenarios identified in the PRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that do not sort of fall within the emergency  
2 operating procedures?

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Very few.

4 MR. PERRY: And, actually --

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: After TMI, I think --

6 MR. PERRY: And, actually, in the PRA  
7 standards, if the actions that are required are not  
8 addressed in the procedures, there's guidance not to  
9 take much credit.

10 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I beg your pardon?

11 MR. PERRY: The guidance in the PRA  
12 standard is not to take credit when there are no  
13 procedures for performing actions, typically.

14 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Everything we're  
15 discussing here pertains to operator actions as the  
16 operators follow the guidance provided by the  
17 procedures.

18 DR. BONACA: And, in fact, one issue is  
19 will you -- will the procedure be always correct. The  
20 more you go beyond your design-basis events --

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But the consequences of  
22 following the procedures is a separate issue, but  
23 whether you actually go, ultimately end up with  
24 success or failure. But if that is the case, why  
25 haven't we been collecting data from simulator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience to check against these specific operator  
2 actions within the procedure?

3 MR. PERRY: I think you have to be careful  
4 about collecting data from simulators, because a lot  
5 of that would be from routine training exercises,  
6 which would really not be valid. These would have to  
7 be unannounced casualties, if you like. You could do  
8 that, but still, I don't know that it's being done on  
9 a -- it hasn't been done in a comprehensive way. EPRI  
10 did it for a certain amount, and I think in most of  
11 those cases, you do run across most of the situations  
12 where, in fact, the operators do, in fact, succeed.  
13 I think in the EPRI experience, there were actually no  
14 real failures to perform the significant actions that  
15 you would model in the PRA.

16 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: You know, a cynic would  
17 interpret your argument as saying, you know, all this  
18 training on emergency operating procedures is  
19 essentially worthless.

20 MR. PERRY: I hope not.

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's sort of the  
22 interpretation, by saying that I don't trust any data  
23 that I would collect from simulator training.

24 MR. PERRY: No, no, no, no. No. That's  
25 not what I was saying. What I was saying is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data has to be relevant to the actual scenarios that  
2 you're modeling in the PRA, which would be that the  
3 operators didn't know what was coming.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But, presumably, some  
5 training programs do that.

6 MR. PERRY: They do some of that, sure.  
7 Yes.

8 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So are you questioning,  
9 then, whether --

10 MR. PERRY: No, what I'm saying --

11 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: -- or not the training  
12 programs are comprehensive enough to encompass the  
13 scenarios that we're trying to follow?

14 MR. PERRY: No, I'm not questioning any of  
15 that. I'm just pointing out that the data collection  
16 in those unannounced scenarios has not been performed  
17 in a comprehensive way. And that would be the  
18 database that you would need to generate human error  
19 probabilities of the type that we want in the PRA  
20 models.

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, if that's what we  
22 need, why aren't we starting to do that?

23 DR. LOIS: HRA has not been benefitted  
24 from systematic collection of data for so many years,  
25 although we're developing methods for -- I don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether they use --

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think --

3 DR. LOIS: For whatever reason, we haven't  
4 done that.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The issue of relevance  
6 of simulator-based data has been discussed forever.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, there are  
8 practical problems, too. I mean, these probabilities  
9 are fairly low, so you've got to run a lot of stuff.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right. And with  
11 different themes and so on.

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

13 MR. PERRY: And different procedures, too.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: One of the challenges  
15 that these models have is to identify the factors,  
16 what they call performance-shaping factors that affect  
17 the performance of the operators in a real setting.  
18 So that's a perennial problem. I mean, there is a lot  
19 of good information in the simulator exercises, but is  
20 it like flipping coins, and then estimating the  
21 probability of heads? It's not quite the same thing,  
22 so that's where the issues are.

23 John, you want to say something?

24 MR. MONNINGER: I guess the only thing,  
25 you mentioned procedures, and if you look at, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 know, capitalize emergency operating procedures. I  
2 mean, you have normal operating procedures, startup,  
3 annunciator response, all the way to emergency  
4 operating procedures, but then beyond the emergency  
5 operating procedures you have something called your  
6 severe accident management guidelines. So I just  
7 wanted to mention that when you said EOPs, there are  
8 beyond the EOPs, there's the severe accident  
9 management guidelines, which aren't as proceduralized,  
10 but they recognize that a tremendous amount of  
11 training, knowledge, and skills are at the site,  
12 resources are available, and you have teams of  
13 experts. And the severe accident management  
14 guidelines try to then, when you're sort of at the end  
15 of your EOPs, and if you're in a really bad accident,  
16 they try to drive you and lead you to perform some  
17 other actions.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think Dr. Lois is  
19 planning to address some of these issues in the next  
20 slide, so maybe you have a chance --

21 DR. LOIS: Yes. In fact, now this  
22 discussion is a very good intro for what I'm going to  
23 talk about.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It seems to me the first  
25 bullet is the only one that's really important. What

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are you actually going to do to benchmark these  
2 methods?

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's --

4 DR. LOIS: Let's talk about it. What we  
5 would like to do is to do method-to-data, and method-  
6 to-data comparisons. And, as a result, to improve the  
7 guidance, as we were talking before, guidance  
8 documents, as well as the methods themselves.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You are on slide 11 or  
10 12?

11 DR. LOIS: No, 12. So we have what we  
12 call empirical study before we were calling  
13 benchmarking study, and this is in conjunction with  
14 the Halden simulators, the Halden Reactor project.  
15 What we plan to do, and this is a collaborative  
16 effort, many countries actually participate in this  
17 exercise. It was initiated last August as a result of  
18 NRC's decision to go forward and perform an empirical  
19 study, and initiated this program, and other countries  
20 actually get along with this.

21 What we are going to do is, we're going to  
22 have -- Halden will have operator crews that are  
23 running simulator scenarios similar to those modeled  
24 in PRA, will collect crew performance data. And HRA  
25 analysts use their own method, will analyze the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 human actions, so an information package has been sent  
2 to the different groups that participate in this  
3 exercise that includes all of the information; what is  
4 the scenario, what is the human action to be  
5 performed, what are the characteristics of the plan,  
6 what procedure is used, dah, dah, dah, everything that  
7 an HRA analyst would need to have in order to perform  
8 this analysis. And the results of these analysis will  
9 be reported back in terms of actual predictions.  
10 Failure probability, probably percent success.

11 DR. WALLIS: Now I have a question. I'm  
12 sorry, Erasmia, about same actions for the same  
13 scenarios. It seems to me that actions taken early in  
14 the scenario at different times change the later  
15 scenario, so someone who switches on or off a high-  
16 pressure injection at the beginning of some window he  
17 has, or the end of it, changes what happens later. In  
18 something like that the AP1000, whether or not those  
19 makeup tanks drain at certain times depends on what  
20 someone did earlier, and when he did it.

21 The whole thermal hydraulic scenario  
22 changes as the actions and the timing of them changes.  
23 So don't see how you can have the same actions for the  
24 same scenarios, because the actions themselves change  
25 the scenario.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORESTER: This is John Forester,  
2 Sandia Labs. I'd just like to note that the scenario  
3 is actually run on the simulator, and the operators  
4 are responding, so certainly what they do affects what  
5 happens later, obviously. But in terms of the analyst  
6 predicting what's going to happen, they will predict  
7 a failure probability, and they'll identify what kind  
8 of factors would affect a performance for a particular  
9 action. And then if they're looking at later actions  
10 in the scenario, then they're going to assume that  
11 that action was successful when they're making their  
12 predictions. And to the extent there's failures in  
13 earlier actions, then their predictions probably won't  
14 be relevant later, so it really relates to what  
15 actually happens in the scenario in the actual  
16 simulator.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But are the analysts  
18 going to identify various ways that a scenario may  
19 evolve? In other words, the SHARP approach or the  
20 ATHEANA approach to identify deviations, that is part  
21 of the exercise.

22 MR. FORESTER: No, that's not part of the  
23 exercise right now. This is a pilot study, and the  
24 scenarios themselves have been defined ahead of time  
25 so that the crews can be run through them, obviously.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then the HRA teams will be predicting what they  
2 will be doing, but the ATHEANA team, for example, will  
3 not be identifying deviation scenarios at this point.  
4 I think we'll plan to do that later on, but at this  
5 point, we're basically assessing the quantification of  
6 the actions explicitly being addressed in the  
7 experiment.

8 DR. LOIS: But, John, we're talking about  
9 the pilot versus the actual study, so we just started  
10 the study, we're piloting it to test out the whole  
11 method how we would do, but eventually, we hope, if we  
12 have the resources and the time, we would test out all  
13 the various aspects of the methods.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Because if you start  
15 looking at the first action of the operators, and then  
16 everybody knows that, and analyze it, but then the  
17 operators do something that takes a scenario on a  
18 different path, then if you don't try to identify the  
19 different paths, then you're dead in the water. You  
20 can't do it.

21 DR. LOIS: So within the method, analysts  
22 will have the capability given the procedure, the  
23 operation, et cetera to say that operators will do  
24 okay, and, therefore, the next step will be to do  
25 that. Will that do okay? And then the next step may

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be this.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So they will identify  
3 deviations at some point.

4 DR. LOIS: Absolutely. Absolutely, within  
5 the constraints of the method.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 DR. LOIS: And then, on the other hand,  
8 we're going to have the crews, the observations of  
9 what the crews did, and to what extent crews really  
10 took the scenario in an entirely different point.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Another interesting  
12 point here, because it has been discussed in the past.  
13 At the subcommittee meeting we were told that there  
14 will be at least one American crew participating,  
15 because in the past the issue was raised, Halden is in  
16 Norway. They tended to use Swedes, and Norwegians,  
17 and Finns. And now there will be, I believe, two  
18 crews from the United States?

19 DR. LOIS: Actually, it should be more  
20 than two. Halden is willing to even come in the  
21 United States and run some of these experiments, so  
22 there are negotiations. And EPRI is participating in  
23 the study; therefore, we hope that we'll have the  
24 opportunity to do it. Right now, we are piloting the  
25 study, so what happened is at Halden last December, 14

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crews of a European plant, Westinghouse, three new  
2 plant run steam generator tube scenarios, two - one,  
3 which is the one that pretty much predictable through  
4 the emergency procedures, et cetera, one more  
5 complicated. And the HRA teams are given the  
6 scenarios and are analyzing those two scenarios with  
7 their methods. And Halden is collecting the  
8 observations and documenting those.

9 And what is going to happen is, we have an  
10 independent group of experts that will evaluate the  
11 results from the various teams with respect to Halden  
12 observations, Halden results. And then we plan to  
13 document --

14 DR. WALLIS: Can I ask you what you mean  
15 by "evaluate the results"? They're comparing what all  
16 these different people did with what all the models  
17 would predict they would have done? Is that what  
18 they're doing?

19 DR. LOIS: Well, for example, if a  
20 specific method, a group of analysts will determine  
21 that this specific human action has a high probability  
22 of failure. And the reason --

23 DR. WALLIS: So you will be comparing,  
24 you'll be saying this action had actually, in  
25 practice, an 80 percent probability of -- failed 80

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of the time in the data.

2 DR. LOIS: Yes.

3 DR. WALLIS: And the prediction from  
4 various models were so and so, and so on.

5 DR. LOIS: Yes.

6 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I suspect, though, that  
8 there will be a problem. I think what Gareth said  
9 earlier will happen. The crews will not fail.

10 DR. WALLIS: Never?

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I doubt it.

12 DR. WALLIS: So nothing will be  
13 established.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I doubt it, so the  
15 probabilities that the various teams will evaluate  
16 will really be used to compare method-to-method.

17 DR. WALLIS: But if you know no one is  
18 going to fail, it's not an experiment.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think we're  
20 going to get to the point that Said wants, where you  
21 have a set of data and calculate probabilities,  
22 because these guys are experienced.

23 DR. WALLIS: But if they never fail,  
24 there's no data.

25 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: These are not fully

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 simulator exercises.

2 DR. LOIS: So the difficult scenario --  
3 John Forester would like to say something here, but  
4 we have two scenarios, one which is probably what we  
5 call the vanilla scenario, the one that probably --

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What scenario?

7 DR. LOIS: We call it vanilla scenario.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Vanilla.

9 DR. LOIS: The one that people may not  
10 fail, but Halden has surprised us. The study that I  
11 mentioned at the beginning when they set about doing  
12 the actual simulator runs for human reliability,  
13 although some of the scenarios were very easy, and the  
14 assumption is that following the procedures, they will  
15 not make a mistake. Some people did make a mistake.

16 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But, you see, that's  
17 where I have the most concern. Halden is a completely  
18 different animal than a power reactor, anyway. And,  
19 therefore, the operator's success or failure in  
20 following the procedures prescribed to respond to an  
21 event at Halden, it may have very little to do with  
22 how the operator would succeed or fail responding to  
23 an event in a power reactor on which they have been  
24 trained for many years.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you say it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completely different animal?

2 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Oh, it's a completely  
3 different reactor.

4 DR. MAYNARD: In our subcommittee meeting,  
5 several of us raised that concern. The validity of  
6 this where you're going to a simulator that you're not  
7 familiar with, and it would depend on how it's laid  
8 out and structured here. I think it going to be  
9 extremely difficult, because you're introducing  
10 probably more factors than you can factor into your  
11 HRA analysis.

12 MR. FORESTER: This is John Forester. I'd  
13 like to comment on that. The simulator is -- they use  
14 the same procedures from the plant. There's a few  
15 minor differences, but their operating crews are doing  
16 the same basic job they would always do, and it  
17 follows very closely what would go on in their plant.  
18 Now the interface is different in the sense there is  
19 a digital control room in the simulator, but the  
20 operating crews are given training on how to use the  
21 interfaces, and the different ways to interact with  
22 the systems. And experience has been that they do  
23 very well with that, and really don't have any  
24 problems in terms of how they interact. Their job is  
25 still the same, they're still using the same basic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures, and responding as they would in a real  
2 accident. So there are some minor differences, but  
3 the sense of it is, is that in terms of the cognitive  
4 processes involved, and the decision making processes,  
5 and what they end up doing, it's very close to what  
6 they would actually experience.

7           They may actually start a pump in a  
8 different way, but it's deciding to start the pump.  
9 And as long as they've had some practice in terms of  
10 how to do that on a simulator, then the assumption is  
11 that cognitively speaking it's a very, very close  
12 replication.

13           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Monninger.

14           MR. MONNINGER: Yes. Erasmia, you can  
15 correct me if I'm wrong, but there's a difference  
16 between the Halden reactor over there and the actual  
17 simulator. It's my understanding that the simulator  
18 over there is for a Westinghouse 3-loop plant, which  
19 would be similar to a U.S. design. They use standard  
20 Westinghouse procedures, so it's not the Halden  
21 research reactor simulator, it's a simulator over  
22 there, but of a Westinghouse 3-loop design.

23           DR. MAYNARD: But you're still introducing  
24 environmental changes in there. It may be the same  
25 overall controls, but if it's digital versus the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 panels that they've got to work with, when you get  
2 into time pressure situations, and even though the  
3 decision may be the same, the way you physically do it  
4 is different. It introduces more variables there.  
5 I'm not sure if that keeps it all balanced.

6 DR. LOIS: I believe that the Halden  
7 experts have addressed these issues, the reliability  
8 and validity of the experiment. And my recommendation  
9 would be to, since Halden is an integral part of this  
10 study, to have Halden briefing the committee on their  
11 approach, and addressing these issues. We feel  
12 comfortable with the experiment because we know the  
13 details of the experiment, but definitely should be  
14 addressed.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. The concern has  
16 been noted. I suggest, though --

17 DR. WALLIS: Is this the only test you're  
18 using?

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Wait, wait, wait. I  
20 suggest that we spend a lot of time on this. You go  
21 to slide 16, which is really the proposed approach.

22 DR. WALLIS: I'd like to go --

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And then we come back.  
24 Yes, sure.

25 DR. WALLIS: Try to respond to the SRM.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You're going to decide on the basis of this experiment  
2 that one method is totally superior and should be  
3 used?

4 DR. LOIS: No.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: She will address the  
6 response to the SRM now in slide 16, and then your  
7 question.

8 DR. WALLIS: I'm just wondering what --

9 DR. LOIS: So what we're going to do from  
10 this experiment is learn about the methods. We're  
11 going to have the opportunity to understand how people  
12 are using their methods, why they decide certain  
13 things, how their underlying assumptions of the  
14 methods are influencing the results, so we have this  
15 method-to-method comparison opportunity, as well as  
16 method-to-data opportunity.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let's talk about --  
18 right. And then we can place everything in this  
19 context, because this is really, on 16, this is the  
20 heart of the matter.

21 DR. WALLIS: Are you really going to come  
22 up with an unequivocal recommendation for one method?

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's see what  
24 they plan to do here.

25 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This is a proposal.

2 DR. LOIS: Jeff Julius, this is the EPRI  
3 proposal during the subcommittee, we will have Jeff  
4 Julius talking to it.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, Jeff, tell us what  
6 you guys are proposing. We are on slide 16. I assume  
7 you have the presentation in front of you.

8 MR. JULIUS: Okay.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So this is what the  
10 committee will have to address in the letter to the  
11 Commission at this meeting.

12 MR. JULIUS: All right. In the ACRS PRA  
13 Subcommittee meeting on March 22<sup>nd</sup>, I proposed a  
14 series of activities that may be included as elements  
15 of a plan to address the staff response memo. And  
16 these activities were, at that time, not necessarily  
17 meant to be all-inclusive, but the gist of these  
18 activities was to look at this problem from a  
19 different perspective. The past NUREGs and approaches  
20 have looked from the bottom up, if you will, to look  
21 at what are the methods, what's the basis for the  
22 method, what's some of the assumptions or limitations  
23 behind the method. And the approach I've outlined is  
24 to say now let's go around to the other end and look  
25 at the applications where these methods are used, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to see does the selection of the methods of the  
2 selection of shaping factors within the method, would  
3 that have changed the decision making? And so the  
4 plan starts in at the top of the slide with  
5 establishing a joint team between the industry and the  
6 NRC, so this goes to the point of this should be an  
7 activity that's got involvement of the staff, as well  
8 as the external stakeholders. Then from that team, we  
9 establish common terms and an integrated overall  
10 approach.

11 One of the lessons learned from NUREG-  
12 1842, for example, this was the evaluation of methods,  
13 was the methods -- different methods were meant to do  
14 different things. If one method was meant to lay out  
15 the whole process, which I've called the framework,  
16 but the whole big picture for doing the HRA, but not  
17 specifically prescribe what method. Another one meant  
18 to go in, I'm going in to quantify a cognitive error,  
19 or a time-limited situation. So once we have a common  
20 set of terms and an overall big picture of what the  
21 whole process is, then we can understand how the  
22 context where these methods are used.

23 Then the third bullet there is to review  
24 the applications, and the role of the HRA in the  
25 decision making. Some of these applications I expect

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there would be, perhaps, insensitive to the HRA, maybe  
2 something like an integrated leak rate test extension  
3 for the containment, that may be more of a function of  
4 where the plant is in the Level 3 PRA, and not  
5 necessarily the Level 1 human errors. Some may be  
6 dominated by the human reliability, and we've seen  
7 that in cases for the significance determination  
8 process as part of the reactor oversight, as well as  
9 the implementation of Management Directive 8.3.

10 8.3 is the Management Directive that says  
11 when an event happens, or a potential event happens at  
12 a plant, that the conditional core damage probability  
13 would be evaluated to determine to what extent the  
14 staff will respond. Will it be a single guy that goes  
15 out to talk about what happened, or will it be an  
16 augmented inspection team?

17 Some of these applications, you might  
18 expect, might have had more influence from the HRA,  
19 but to really look at the applications and document  
20 the insights of the review, and decide to what extent  
21 the HRA methods, or the selections within the methods  
22 influence the decision. Because if we have these  
23 differences, and it isn't going to change the  
24 decision, then this -- maybe there's better uses for  
25 the money elsewhere.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But, Jeff, is the main  
2 objective of doing a good job in the PRA without  
3 necessarily facing a particular decision, is that  
4 buried somewhere here? In other words, I'm doing a  
5 PRA, and as was said earlier, I want to make sure that  
6 the numbers I produce and the scenarios I produce are  
7 meaningful. Wouldn't that be part of this evaluation?  
8 I mean, we don't always have to make a decision like  
9 a power uprate or something. I mean, we just want to  
10 have a good model of the plant.

11 MR. JULIUS: Yes, you're right. That is  
12 an important aspect of it. And I guess that would be  
13 buried in here in terms of the -- I mean, any of these  
14 applications you do the baseline, and then you do the  
15 delta, so the decision would be the delta, but maybe  
16 the first step is an evaluation of the baseline.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I would add a bullet  
18 there saying that the baseline PRA has to be a solid  
19 piece of work, and then look at the various decisions  
20 that might be --

21 DR. LOIS: Mr. Perry wants to add  
22 something here?

23 MR. JULIUS: Yes. I think -- I mean, it's  
24 all very well to say just having the PRA is an aim in  
25 itself, but that's like saying having a saw is an aim

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in itself. But without a piece of wood to cut, it's  
2 really not very useful. So I think you have to --  
3 when you say you want a PRA, you have to say how are  
4 you going to use that PRA. And maybe you're using it  
5 to get insights on the safety aspects of the plant,  
6 and it's those aspects that I think that should be  
7 addressed in these applications, not just a PRA for  
8 the sake of it. You need it for a purpose, you need  
9 it for an assessment of CDF, you need it for an  
10 identification of vulnerabilities, you need it for an  
11 assessment of the insights. So I think in the context  
12 of applications, those are the aspects that I think  
13 you need to address.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: These are too specific.  
15 And what I'm saying is yes, I want to understand the  
16 CDF. And I don't see that anywhere.

17 MR. JULIUS: Gareth is right, you develop  
18 the saw, is it a band saw, or a crosscutting saw? I  
19 mean, the typical application that maybe we've used as  
20 the baseline is maybe configuration risk management,  
21 because the plants are using that as day-to-day  
22 application of the PRA to control maintenance.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: When they come here and  
24 they ask for a license extension, usually there's a  
25 question, what is a CDF? Well, I would like to know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this CDF is based on some method. I don't  
2 necessarily base my decision on that. That's all I'm  
3 saying.

4 DR. WALLIS: But when a BWR comes up,  
5 you've got a little box and it says the probability of  
6 the operator making this decision right is .325.  
7 Well, where does that come from?

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Anyway, it was just -- I  
9 mean, this is --

10 DR. WALLIS: But, seriously, it does. I  
11 mean, you get all kinds of numbers. You get some  
12 numbers which are surprisingly big for false  
13 decisions.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's go on.

15 MR. JULIUS: That was the third step then,  
16 to review the applications. But then keep in mind,  
17 this is -- typically, these evaluations and  
18 comparisons have been done, or have been the Level 1  
19 internal events, which was the primary basis for the  
20 model up until now. But with the scope and quality  
21 initiative, the SECY-04 pushing towards full scope  
22 models, then we need to also look ahead to spatial  
23 PRAs that are fires and floods, and external events,  
24 and shutdown initiators, and perhaps severe accident  
25 management types of actions that are part of the Level

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 2 analysis, or using the PRAs for advanced reactors  
2 with digital controls. So I think the other aspect of  
3 this discussion is that maybe some of these  
4 differences are hard to tell, because it was meant for  
5 the internal events and power, and now as we turn to  
6 these other uses, we might find that the limitations  
7 are even more glaring, or important to the development  
8 of the PRA for these other situations. So the plan  
9 was then to establish a team, establish a common set  
10 of terms and an approach, and then to look at  
11 applications, or look at the PRA to be used for  
12 configuration risk management even in the application,  
13 maybe as a baseline, but then to determine from the  
14 application end of it what are the influences of the  
15 HRA.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

17 DR. LOIS: So that was the EPRI proposal,  
18 and from our perspective, we believe that this is a  
19 good proposal, addresses the SRM needs. If we  
20 establish collaborative efforts, we'll be able to  
21 achieve better handling of HRA for internal event  
22 analysis. Note that all the discussion we've had  
23 before on HRA methods is focused more on internal  
24 event analysis, and expand and modify the methods for  
25 what I call here emerging applications, the need that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now we have to address HRA applications for external  
2 events, for actions that are performed outside the  
3 control room, et cetera. And it will allow us to  
4 optimize resources and timeliness. So we're going to  
5 evaluate, develop a draft MOU, and find out whether or  
6 not we can do it collaboratively, and yet retain the  
7 independence as regulatory agencies.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a precedent  
9 for that, the fire collaboration.

10 DR. LOIS: Yes.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So it can be done. I  
12 mean, it's not --

13 DR. LOIS: We believe it can be done, but  
14 we're not in the position to say it will be done right  
15 now, because --

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Who is the ultimate  
17 decider?

18 DR. LOIS: OGC will have a big role.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but if there is  
20 precedent, I hope things will move smoothly.

21 DR. LOIS: Assuming that the MOU will be  
22 established, we believe that the review of regulatory  
23 applications for importance of HRA is important, and  
24 should be done first, establishing common terms, and  
25 a framework should also be done. And we believe that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it will be achieved through the empirical study, or  
2 the empirical study will start and will help a lot  
3 towards the achievement of this integrated approach.  
4 And collaboration on new needs will help facilitate a  
5 timely resolution, which is another important aspect  
6 for human reliability.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is the empirical study  
8 limited to the Halden analysis, or are you going to  
9 include actual operating experience of what people  
10 did?

11 DR. LOIS: That's what the project does.  
12 We are also collecting data, LERs, and we hope that  
13 we'll use those, as well. You have to realize, or we  
14 have to realize that these are not one-year efforts.  
15 In order to be able to establish the procedures or the  
16 methods for using field data, to understand how these  
17 models should be changed and improved, it will take  
18 some time.

19 DR. WALLIS: Could I ask you something  
20 here? I mean, you were -- suppose you were trying to  
21 propose a single model for the agency. Has the Halden  
22 study been designed in order to be able to distinguish  
23 the characteristics of these seven models in such a  
24 way that you are going to end up with a conclusion  
25 that one is superior to all the others?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: Right now we don't know.

2 DR. WALLIS: Perhaps, you need a different  
3 experiment.

4 DR. LOIS: We haven't done a pilot. We  
5 believe that the Halden data will help us understand  
6 the methods, understand how people are using those,  
7 and how we can --

8 DR. WALLIS: But there may be some methods  
9 which are not properly tested by these tests.

10 DR. ARMIJO: Is that your objective, or  
11 shouldn't that be your objective, to come up with one,  
12 maybe two methods, depending on the situation that the  
13 Commission will use?

14 MR. MONNINGER: I don't believe - this is  
15 John Monninger, a priori, that our objective is to say  
16 that it should be explicitly one model. I think --

17 DR. ARMIJO: Well, one, maybe two others,  
18 but certainly not seven.

19 MR. MONNINGER: Well, the objective is to  
20 clearly go in and evaluate the models, and say these  
21 models are good for these purposes. And if that ends  
22 up that a couple of models aren't good for any  
23 purposes, so be it, but it may end up that two models  
24 are potentially equally acceptable for a given  
25 purpose, but good enough.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Whatever program you're  
2 going to do at Halden, have you found a volunteer  
3 utility that would allow the NRC/the rest of the  
4 industry to do exactly the same thing on their  
5 simulator, and find out whether you actually get the  
6 same results? I mean, allow a totally independent  
7 team to just observe. I mean, you have five crews that  
8 go through simulator training once every six weeks,  
9 you have three or four hot license trainees, you have  
10 shift technical - you have a lot of people going  
11 through the simulator. And I'm sure you'll find a  
12 volunteer utility that would allow an independent  
13 observation team to go through and watch what's going  
14 on, and essentially collect similar data to whatever  
15 you are going to collect at Halden, and see whether --  
16 it just would be a sanity check as to whether or not  
17 what you're collecting is really meaningful.

18 DR. LOIS: This is within our objectives.  
19 We would like to have repeated experiments, preferably  
20 in U.S. plants, and we hope that the utilities will  
21 volunteer to have the experiment. So the actual study  
22 we're piloting, we hope it will include experiments  
23 where you use different scenarios and different  
24 plants, we hope.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Jeff, do you think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 EPRI can help with that?

2 MR. JULIUS: Yes. My knowledge on this  
3 one was that the Halden folks have come out and  
4 participated for the last two years in our annual EPRI  
5 HRA User's Group meeting, and that at least one  
6 utility has gone over and volunteered to participate  
7 in the experiment there. What I don't know is to what  
8 extent they have discussed this idea of taking them  
9 back and re-running the experiments on the utility  
10 simulator in the United States. That sounds like a  
11 good idea, but I don't know if that's been discussed  
12 yet or not.

13 DR. WALLIS: Let me ask you something very  
14 specific. How will Halden help you evaluate ATHEANA?  
15 ATHEANA assumes that highly trained staff using good  
16 guidance just do not make random or inadvertent  
17 errors. Now how can you test --

18 DR. LOIS: So the experiments, we have --

19 DR. WALLIS: And they also use expert --

20 DR. LOIS: Including more complicated  
21 scenarios, and simpler scenarios, so that's one way to  
22 evaluate that.

23 DR. WALLIS: I think you ought to give us  
24 some sort of a matrix which says how the Halden tests  
25 will evaluate these various seven methods.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: Absolutely. We haven't --  
2 we're not briefing you today on the pilot, on the  
3 empirical study. It will take a few hours to brief  
4 you on how we set up the experiment, what are the  
5 measures, how we would interpret the results. And  
6 we're here to tell you that we have that study. We'll  
7 be more than happy to brief you on another day.

8 DR. WALLIS: But it seems to me the key  
9 test, isn't it, the only test?

10 DR. LOIS: We hope we are doing - we are  
11 designing the study appropriately, and we will be more  
12 than happy to brief you on it.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think you should give  
14 more emphasis to the actual operating experience. I  
15 have found the augmented inspection team reports to be  
16 extremely useful when it comes to operator actions and  
17 so on. The LERs are not that useful, but any time  
18 there is something serious at the plant, they send a  
19 special team, and these AIT reports are really great.  
20 They go into a lot of detail, and I would give them  
21 equal weight.

22 I get the impression from this, maybe it  
23 was not intended, that you are relying on the Halden  
24 experiment a lot, or 90 percent. But I would say --

25 DR. LOIS: This is the first actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testing of the methods with the same data.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that, and  
3 I think it's a very important task, but I would also  
4 emphasize everywhere I could that the AIT reports, for  
5 example, will be a very important input here, because  
6 they tell you what happened in real settings. And  
7 there may be another interesting result would be to  
8 look at what happened, and maybe compare with what you  
9 get, if you could, from Halden, and say something,  
10 because this issue of the relevance of simulator  
11 results is always there. I would give it a little  
12 more --

13 DR. LOIS: Thank you very much for that.  
14 Ten years starting from now I'll be --

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why do you guys keep  
16 bringing up that. I mean, we're talking about the  
17 technical content of the results.

18 DR. LOIS: Definitely, we --

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We don't get involved in  
20 --

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I would carry this idea  
22 a little further in a sense, if you have a detailed  
23 report prepared following a specific incident at a  
24 specific facility, why don't you go back and apply  
25 these reliability models to that specific incident,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and see what would they predict, what they would have  
2 predicted?

3 MR. PERRY: Well, the majority of the  
4 methods are really methods for quantification of human  
5 error probabilities. One event does not make a human  
6 error probability, particularly because you don't know  
7 what the denominator is. All you've got is one data  
8 point, so you can't really do that. But what you  
9 could do with that information is to try and  
10 understand the influences that made the errors, and  
11 that's where I think you'll get the qualitative  
12 information that will support the models.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Also, not only the  
14 inferences, but also, what they actually did, because  
15 both SHARP and ATHEANA worry about these things. And  
16 that qualitative information is extremely valuable.

17 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But observing what  
18 happens in a simulator to all the crews over a one-  
19 year period would give you enough events in the  
20 denominator to allow you to estimate reasonable  
21 probabilities.

22 MR. PERRY: Yes, and that's -- well, I  
23 don't if it will ever get you the probabilities, but  
24 it would certainly give you a lot of information. But  
25 you've got to also understand that that's a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expensive undertaking.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, that data is  
3 collected, isn't it? I mean, that would seem, to me,  
4 a fairly -- a relatively inexpensive exercise, to  
5 essentially record those results, and just put them in  
6 a database somewhere.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Which results are these?

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The simulator results  
9 from all the tests, just build a database of that.

10 MR. PERRY: It depends whether you --  
11 well, you also need a lot of qualitative information,  
12 and that may be the --

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That may be the difficult  
14 part.

15 MR. PERRY: That may be the difficult  
16 part.

17 DR. LOIS: But, indeed, we have what we  
18 call the HERA project, which has developed a structure  
19 to collect data. And if we collaborate with the  
20 industry, it will be much easier to collect that  
21 information, and create a database which will allow to  
22 test the methods on the basis of this empirical data.  
23 So it may be possible, and we will take those  
24 recommendations in our planning.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I guess the comments you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are getting are going to the direction that there is  
2 a lot of information out there that should be  
3 integrated into this, and not just the Halden  
4 exercise.

5 DR. LOIS: And probably, I have over-  
6 emphasized the empirical study since we're having data  
7 collection efforts --

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You're excited.

9 DR. LOIS: -- for the same purpose.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Eighteen, let's  
11 make sure we go through this.

12 DR. LOIS: So we believe that we should -  
13 I don't know - prioritization of items, if we go ahead  
14 with the collaborative effort. We should -- some  
15 activity should be in parallel. EPRI is participating  
16 in the empirical study, and review of the regulatory  
17 applications with respect to the influence, or the  
18 importance of HRA results should be a priority. This  
19 will clarify, at least, where we should pay attention  
20 up front.

21 Assuming that the MOU is approved, the  
22 review of the applications will be rather short-term  
23 activity, establishing common terms and integrated  
24 approach. Probably, we may be able to establish a  
25 preliminary framework, one that we agree up front

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 earlier, but it seems to be at least about two years  
2 effort. And in addressing emerging needs, should we  
3 determine from the regulatory and agency needs, for  
4 example, there is work, some work planned on HRA work  
5 for advanced reactors. At this time it's NRC  
6 dependent work. I don't know if it would be possible  
7 to do this as a collaborative effort. It all depends  
8 on what the MOU will allow us to do. With that, I  
9 would like to thank you very much.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you don't have  
11 anything about the timing, or the time in which you  
12 will actually respond to the SRM. When are we going  
13 to have one, or two, or three models appropriate for  
14 the application? That's what they are asking. Is  
15 that three years, four years? I mean, this is the  
16 scheduling of the EPRI proposed tasks.

17 DR. LOIS: Yes.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now if the Commission  
19 asks, we asked you to propose either a single model,  
20 or guidance --

21 DR. LOIS: So then this is the certain -  
22 establishing common terms and integrated approach will  
23 be in about 10 years.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So in about two years,  
25 we'll have the answer. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: We believe that we'll have the  
2 answer.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And you have a  
4 slide that's called conclusions. Do you want to  
5 address that?

6 DR. LOIS: Sure.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Nineteen, or you have  
8 already covered it?

9 DR. LOIS: I think I have.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So are there any  
11 comments or issues that members will want to - or  
12 maybe the staff wants to say a few words. John?

13 MR. MONNINGER: No. I guess just from the  
14 start, I think it is very important for us to  
15 understand the ACRS' issues and concerns, and we  
16 definitely appreciate the guidance and advice that  
17 you're providing.

18 In terms of schedules and resources, we  
19 tried to give a rough estimate. Now one of the  
20 things, you know, this hasn't always been within our  
21 planning horizon. This is essentially a new task, so  
22 currently it is not in our budget, so what we have to  
23 do is, we have to look at this in terms of, is it high  
24 priority, medium, low? What other projects do we have  
25 ongoing? What can potentially be shed, slowed down,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 et cetera, so to a certain extent, we're trying to  
2 work the budget, we're working the schedule, we're  
3 trying to work the MOU, the approach, et cetera.

4 I'm not sure what the ACRS will propose  
5 back to the Commission, but I wouldn't see that within  
6 a four, five, six month time frame the ACRS - well, I  
7 don't want to put words in your mouth. It would seem  
8 to be extremely difficult to say that going forward  
9 there should be one model, or these are the three  
10 within the six, seven months that the ACRS was given.  
11 I think it would be fair to say that - something along  
12 the lines as an approach has been developed, the  
13 notion of working collectively with stakeholders, if  
14 possible, something along those lines would be  
15 appropriate.

16 I mean, I think the question is whether  
17 the conceptual framework laid out will ultimately lead  
18 us into a decision to coalesce around a few models or  
19 not. I think that's very important as to what --

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: At this stage, I think  
21 the most we can say - we'll discuss this this  
22 afternoon - we, essentially, comment on the plan.  
23 Right? That's the only thing we can comment on. And  
24 I realize and appreciate that you have your own  
25 problems regarding budget and all that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Okay. Any other comments, or any  
2 suggestions? I think the common terms that Jeff  
3 proposes, doing that would be a very important thing  
4 to do. Just stating, it seems to me, assumptions  
5 without evaluating them, and whether they're  
6 reasonable or not, is not really very useful, so I  
7 hope that this is what you guys are going to do, this  
8 joint team.

9           And, also, I will repeat - when I reviewed  
10 the EPRI documents, and also, we were told here, both  
11 by Jeff and Mr. Elawar, who is the utility  
12 representative with EPRI, they really tried very hard  
13 to develop a method and put in their computer that  
14 would help an average PRA guy include human  
15 reliability in the PRA. And the price you pay for  
16 that is that you are not as rigorous as maybe another  
17 method. You proceduralize the process too much.

18           I think in a lot of cases, this is a good  
19 thing to do, because otherwise, you scare people away,  
20 if you tell them they have to do expert opinion  
21 elicitation all the time. So this is something that  
22 I think should really be discussed among the group.  
23 And, in other words, it's not just a theoretical needs  
24 to be rigorous and so on, you have to address the  
25 practical issues, too. Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Practical issues are  
2 paramount, George.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What?

4 DR. WALLIS: The practical issues are  
5 paramount.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Of course, yes. So it  
7 really should be something that you should have as  
8 part of the deliberations.

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Can I just summarize my  
10 --

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely, Said. I was  
12 expecting you to do it.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: -- observations.  
14 Number one, I think sort of following up on something  
15 that Mike brought up, I think it would be a good idea  
16 to establish a set of standard problems against which  
17 various models could be compared.

18 Number two, I think it would be a good  
19 idea to establish a goal, that by the end of `08, that  
20 the agency will publish a NUREG on the application of  
21 various human reliability models consistent with the  
22 goal of the December `08.

23 And the third thing, just to make the  
24 Halden experiment worthwhile, recommend that one or  
25 more volunteer utilities should be sought to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 essentially duplicate the program at their own  
2 simulator facilities, so that the validity of that  
3 data can be further checked. Those are my  
4 observations.

5 DR. ARMIJO: Basically, run that same set  
6 of problems.

7 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Correct.

8 DR. MAYNARD: I'd like to add just a  
9 couple of comments along Said's. First, I would like  
10 to see some stronger goals set for completion. I'm  
11 concerned that two, three, four years from now we may  
12 be sitting here, especially when you get into  
13 collaborative efforts, and a lot of different people  
14 involved, and if we keep taking a long time, that you  
15 have to question do we really need it, because they've  
16 already made a lot of decisions between now and then.  
17 So I'd like to see some stronger commitment, stronger  
18 goals scheduled. And I would like to see a little bit  
19 stronger desire to reduce the number. I don't really  
20 get the feeling that everybody is willing to reduce  
21 it. And I think that seven models and what we're  
22 doing is not manageable. And I think we may be trying  
23 to make too scientific a non-scientific action of  
24 human performance.

25 I would really go along -- I think we'd be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better off if we establish some criteria that  
2 utilities started gathering on their simulators,  
3 because they're running simulator scenarios all the  
4 time. And I think you'd actually end up with a better  
5 database to use numbers to plug in. You actually end  
6 up with site-specific PRAs, numbers, human reliability  
7 numbers to plug in. So I think from a practical  
8 sense, that that would actually give you better data  
9 to use in your PRAs.

10 DR. BONACA: Well, many utilities have  
11 already done that in a way. I mean, their PRAs,  
12 they've really based a lot of decisions on operator  
13 action probabilities coming from PRA observations.

14 DR. MAYNARD: If they're running simulator  
15 scenarios every week, sometimes the crews knows what's  
16 coming, most of the time they don't, especially in the  
17 distractors and stuff, but there could be a set of  
18 criteria put out in what you measure. And maybe  
19 there's one scenario a week or something. Over time,  
20 with the time that we've invested in these HRA models,  
21 if we would have started gathering data, we would have  
22 a database right now that would be very large, and  
23 probably much more reliable for what number do we use  
24 in a PRA.

25 Those may not help you, particularly from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a human reliability, from a design standpoint of how  
2 do you reduce human error, but as far as for a number  
3 to plug into a PRA, I think it would give you better  
4 data.

5 DR. KRESS: Do you see this as a voluntary  
6 program from all the utilities? You can't say go do  
7 this, you know.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Gareth.

9 MR. PERRY: Yes. I've got a couple of  
10 comments. First of all, on the standard problem, I'm  
11 not really sure what you mean by that, because, in  
12 fact, in terms of the quantification of human error  
13 probabilities, I don't think we have a database to  
14 compare with set of standard problems. For example,  
15 we don't have a database that will tell us that the  
16 probability that operators fail to evidence, operators  
17 fail to initiate SLIC during an ATWIS in a boiler, for  
18 example. So that's one difficulty; otherwise, what  
19 you're doing is you're just getting comparisons of  
20 methods for a standard definition of a human failure  
21 event.

22 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: What is the basis,  
23 then, for selecting the research program at Halden?  
24 What elements of the program?

25 MR. PERRY: I'm not sure about that. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not involved with that program, so I'm not going to  
2 respond to that. But let me, also, add a couple of  
3 other thoughts, which I think might have been missed  
4 in here; and that is, that there are two aspects to  
5 human reliability analysis. One of them is to  
6 identify the right human failure events to put in the  
7 model. That aspect of it is not addressed by the  
8 quantification models, which is the -- I think,  
9 principally, what we've been focused on.

10 The identification of human failure events  
11 is a function of SHARP-1, and it's a function of  
12 ATHEANA. It's a very important function. It's also  
13 addressed in the ASME standards. These are the things  
14 that you need to do to make sure that your logic model  
15 correctly reflects the use of the procedures by the  
16 operating crews. That aspect has to be done  
17 correctly.

18 The quantification aspect of it, the  
19 important thing there, given that you've identified  
20 the events, is that the probabilities of the various  
21 human failure events is ranked appropriately according  
22 to the factors that determine the probabilities.

23 And in terms of applicability of PRA and  
24 the results to decision making, I think what we need  
25 to do is to establish whether a method is good enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to provide that ranking, given that the structure of  
2 the logic model is correct. Then we can deal with  
3 uncertainties and the absolute values of those  
4 probabilities by performing sensitivity studies,  
5 things like that. So I think you have to put this  
6 thing in the context of PRAs, how they're being used,  
7 and how they're being developed.

8 The important task of understanding how  
9 the operators interact with the plant as the accidents  
10 are developing, I think is probably well-addressed by  
11 ATHEANA and SHARP-1. George mentioned that. And what  
12 we're really dealing with is differences in the  
13 methods of the quantification.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But the question then --  
15 I like that description, and I think Said's question  
16 - having said all this, this is the objective. How is  
17 Halden going to help me address both, or one of them,  
18 or parts of one, parts of the other? This is really  
19 the idea of designing experiments.

20 MR. PERRY: Right. And that's a good  
21 question.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I would go beyond that,  
23 come back to my earlier comment. And how are the AIT  
24 reports going to help me in the first or second, as  
25 you said, most likely the first one, the qualitative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 part, because you actually see what they did in  
2 particular situations. I think that would be -- it  
3 would be a nice slide to have a matrix of some sort  
4 that identifies the basic elements of the HRA, and how  
5 each one of these sources of information will help us.  
6 That would be a very nice thing to do in a future  
7 presentation.

8 MR. JULIUS: Yes. This is Jeff Julius.  
9 I believe, and Erasmia can correct me if I'm wrong, I  
10 mean, that's why the Halden is set into these phases.  
11 And the first phase is to look at some data that's  
12 already been collected, and decide the usefulness of  
13 it. And we do that in the context of making some  
14 predictions, so we make some predictions. Then we see  
15 how useful it is, and that will influence how we  
16 continue on in the subsequent phases.

17 DR. LOIS: Exactly. I guess, given the  
18 breadth of the issues that we have with HRA, we have  
19 a very small scope experiment here. Let's see how we  
20 quantify human failure events for very well described  
21 human failure scenarios. So that will give us the  
22 understanding of how well, if different methods can  
23 predict failures within this analysis, and also, how  
24 the methods are applied. We haven't done that. This  
25 will give us the opportunity to understand how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different analysts use their methods to come up with  
2 human error probabilities, to identify potential  
3 performance, certain factors that influence, believe  
4 that they influence the performance, et cetera. So  
5 this is -- assuming that we'll have some insights on  
6 that aspect, which actually that aspect will be the,  
7 what I call the pilot ending the real experiment, then  
8 we may -- we'll have to expand. And assuming that  
9 that's a success, we will have to expand to these  
10 other issues, how the ATHEANA concept, or the SHARP  
11 concept, identifying potential human failure events  
12 given this scenario, what are the potential deviations  
13 from the expected scenario, et cetera.

14           It will be a big experiment, and we'll  
15 take very small steps to go forward. That, I agree,  
16 should be -- these efforts should be complemented or  
17 supplemented by the use of operational experience  
18 data, and we are collecting those; and, therefore, we  
19 have to in the collaborative efforts include that  
20 aspect of it, so that we build it from both --

21           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But if you look at the  
22 experience with PRA over the last 30 years, the  
23 beginning, we really worried a lot about failure  
24 rates, and propagating the uncertainty and all that.  
25 Slowly, the importance of that decreased, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people realized that the major source of uncertainty  
2 is actually predicting the scenarios. If you miss one  
3 scenario, you are in deep trouble. And whether the  
4 failure rate has a 95<sup>th</sup> percentile here or there, is  
5 more or less irrelevant.

6 Then, of course, the issue of common cause  
7 failures became very important, and so on, and so on.  
8 And I suspect here, too, eventually what will dominate  
9 is our ability or inability to identify what they will  
10 do, rather than quantifying something that we have  
11 already identified they will do. So you are  
12 approaching it first from the quantification part,  
13 where I think that eventually identifying the  
14 scenarios will really be the big driver, because they  
15 may do something that is completely unexpected, and is  
16 not there in the PRA, and so on. But that's where  
17 operating experience can give us some advice, the  
18 qualitative part. And is there any reason, maybe it's  
19 budgetary reason, why we have to focus on  
20 quantification first, and then do the other?

21 DR. LOIS: Actually, we have ongoing --

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Can do both.

23 DR. LOIS: Because we have the HERA.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The HERA, yes.

25 DR. LOIS: We're collecting information.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have this empirical study going on.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 DR. LOIS: We haven't been collaborating  
4 with EPRI on these issues. If we do --

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You could.

6 DR. LOIS: -- it will help us to expedite  
7 --

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: One last comment,  
9 because we're running out of time. I really think  
10 what Dr. Abdel-Khalik said is important, and others,  
11 I sense, feel the same way. Can we have some guidance  
12 by the end of `08, even if it's not perfect?

13 MR. MONNINGER: I guess --

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You have to think about  
15 it.

16 MR. MONNINGER: Yes. Thank you.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Any other comments from  
18 the members? Okay. Thank you. Back to you, Mr.  
19 Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN SHACK: With 30 seconds to go,  
21 George. What timing.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Don't forget, you  
23 started late.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I think it's time for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break until 10:45.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

3 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
4 record at 10:29:53 a.m., and went back on the record  
5 at 10:47:38 a.m.)

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's time to come back  
7 into session. Our next topic is Proposed Revision to  
8 Standard Review Plan Section 4.2 on Reactor Fuels, and  
9 Sam Armijo is going to be leading us through that.

10 DR. ARMIJO: Okay. Thank you, Mr.  
11 Chairman. Earlier this week, the Materials,  
12 Metallurgy and Reactor Fuel Subcommittee met with the  
13 staff, and also representatives of the industry to  
14 review the plan. This is a major update and revision  
15 of the standard review plan, and it has many changes,  
16 all developed from experience, and from research.  
17 And, in general, my personal opinion, a very good  
18 update.

19 There are parts of it that are some  
20 criteria, particularly in the RIA criteria that are  
21 interim criteria, and so parts of this Standard Review  
22 Plan are for application exclusively to new plants.  
23 However, there are nuances, and I've asked the staff  
24 to make it clear what parts of the SRP would be  
25 applied to existing plants, what parts would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applied to fuel only in new plants. And, also, if  
2 they can, what they believe will be the time scale for  
3 the application of the RIA criteria to existing power  
4 plants. So with that, we're going to have roughly  
5 about an hour of presentation by the staff, about half  
6 an hour presentation from industry representatives.  
7 With that, I'll turn it over to Tony.

8 MR. MENDIOLA: Good morning, everyone, and  
9 please excuse my voice and my breathing pattern. I'll  
10 try to make myself clear as much as possible. Anyone  
11 who doesn't know me, my name is Anthony Mendiola. I'm  
12 the Chief of the Nuclear Performance and Code Review  
13 Branch, a position I've only held for about a month.  
14 Some of this information is new to me, as well as new  
15 to me, of course, as making presentations in front of  
16 the ACRS Full Committee, as well as my staff making  
17 the first presentation in front of the Full Committee  
18 themselves.

19 The purpose of today's briefing is to  
20 provide information to the full committee about  
21 revisions to Standard Review Plan Section 4.2, Fuel  
22 System Design. This presentation will be two parts.  
23 The first part is fundamentally just the actual  
24 revisions to the SRP Section 4.2 that have been made,  
25 and capturing a variety of data that has been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collected over time. And providing staff guidance on  
2 the review of new fuel system designs based on  
3 information that we receive from industry operating  
4 experience over the past several years, fuel research  
5 programs, both foreign and domestic, as well as  
6 information associated with advanced fuel designs and  
7 advanced cladding materials.

8 That presentation will be conducted by Dr. Shih-Liang  
9 Wu, and we'll go through each of the changes that have  
10 been effected into SRP Section 4.2.

11 The second part of the presentation, and  
12 the bulk of the presentation will be led by Mr. Paul  
13 Clifford, who is going to discuss the reactivity-  
14 initiated accident interim criteria. These criteria  
15 is what we are going to apply to current ECD  
16 applications and COL applications. Specifically, the  
17 ones we expect to get in about a six month time  
18 period. And it was associated with having those  
19 criteria set forth prior to the applications, which we  
20 expect to receive later this year.

21 DR. WALLIS: These apply to new reactors?

22 MR. MENDIOLA: The interim criteria.

23 DR. WALLIS: Don't apply to old reactors.

24 MR. MENDIOLA: Not at this time. No, sir.

25 We do not anticipate applying --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: You're developing something  
2 that applies to something that doesn't exist, and  
3 you're not doing anything about what does exist?

4 MR. MENDIOLA: The interim criteria are  
5 made to apply to the applications we expect. The  
6 final criteria, which we're still in development of  
7 with fundamentally getting more test data.

8 DR. WALLIS: So if they're more  
9 restrictive than you have on existing plants, one  
10 might ask why they're not applied to existing plants.

11 MR. MENDIOLA: That's the determination  
12 the staff has yet to make, is how to apply the final  
13 criteria to the operating fleet. And we expect that  
14 that will be a majority of the work that we have in  
15 front of us with this information with this  
16 reactivity-initiated accident criteria.

17 As I mentioned, our action with the  
18 criteria has to do with developing the criteria to  
19 support new reactor licensing. We've interfaced with  
20 the industry, thus far, with two public workshops,  
21 both conducted late last year, and received a variety  
22 of comments in preparation for the interim criteria,  
23 which we established as part of Appendix B of the SRP,  
24 Section 4.2. This provides fuel cladding failure  
25 criteria, core coolability criteria, and radiological

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 source term information to apply to the DCD  
2 applications and COL applications.

3 We are currently, as I mentioned,  
4 finalizing this criterion guidance, and will make, of  
5 course, the revisions to the impacted Reg Guides, and  
6 have all this information readily available, as well  
7 as an implementation schedule to provide and apply  
8 these criteria to the operating fleet, as well.

9 DR. WALLIS: I'm still puzzled by this new  
10 fuel reactor licensing. I mean, the criteria are  
11 presumably based on fuels which are used today, or  
12 they're anticipating different kinds of fuels?

13 MR. MENDIOLA: They're anticipating  
14 different kinds of fuel, different reference fuels.

15 DR. WALLIS: That's the real motivation  
16 for it, is it?

17 MR. MENDIOLA: To apply the information  
18 we've learned over the years to the new fuels that we  
19 expect to get application.

20 DR. WALLIS: And not to apply to what  
21 we've got today.

22 MR. MENDIOLA: Not at this time, not until  
23 we acquire more data.

24 DR. WALLIS: I'm still trying to figure  
25 this out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ARMIJO: The way I understand it,  
2 Graham, is the -- particularly in the RIA issue, the  
3 criteria are still interim, but the new plant  
4 applications need something to guide them. It's  
5 recognized, I think, that there's a lot of  
6 conservatism, or maybe more conservatism than the  
7 staff ultimately will believe is necessary, so they  
8 want to start with a conservative set of criteria so  
9 the new plant designers can get to work.

10 DR. WALLIS: What do you mean by "new  
11 plant" then? Is AP1000 a new plant?

12 MR. MENDIOLA: Yes.

13 DR. WALLIS: And ESBWR is a new plant.

14 MR. MENDIOLA: Yes.

15 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

16 DR. MAYNARD: It would be anybody who  
17 hasn't made an application yet.

18 MR. MENDIOLA: Correct.

19 DR. ARMIJO: On the other side, as far as  
20 the existing plants, it wouldn't make a lot of sense  
21 to apply interim criteria to existing fuel and  
22 existing plants that are more conservative than they  
23 need to be, so better settle apply the final criteria  
24 to the existing plants on a time scale that makes  
25 sense. That was the logic --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MAYNARD: You also have different  
2 regulatory requirements to impose a new requirement on  
3 the existing plants, the existing licensees, a process  
4 they have to go through to --

5 DR. ARMIJO: It's a little more  
6 complicated. But, technically, the logic makes --

7 DR. WALLIS: In a way, it's a roundabout  
8 way of signaling to the existing plants that you're  
9 going to have new criteria.

10 DR. ARMIJO: Yes.

11 MR. MENDIOLA: Absolutely. Yes, sir.

12 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Is Watt's Bar, if it's  
14 completed a new plant?

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. ARMIJO: I asked the staff to kind of  
17 -- you know, there are going to be a lot of nuances to  
18 the new SRP, when does the new SRP apply? And that  
19 these kind of questions are going to come up, and I  
20 asked them to the extent they can, just to clarify  
21 that.

22 DR. KRESS: Well, speaking of reactivity  
23 insertion accidents, would you include among those  
24 void induced reactivity excursion in a liquid metal-  
25 cooled reactor?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, it is kind of a  
2 general term, reactivity-initiated. The BWR has  
3 reactivity-initiated from a turbine trip, but it's the  
4 pulse width characteristics that separates these type  
5 of events.

6 DR. KRESS: Yes. You would have an  
7 entirely different situation with the liquid metal-  
8 cooled reactor. It could not meet these criteria, I'm  
9 sure.

10 MR. CLIFFORD: I don't believe that the  
11 staff believes that these criteria applies to anything  
12 by light water reactors.

13 DR. KRESS: I appreciate that  
14 clarification.

15 MR. LANDRY: Mr. Chairman, if I may, it's  
16 Ralph Landry from the staff. The timing on this is  
17 according to the requirements of 10 CFR Part 52. Part  
18 52 requires that a COL application be reviewed under  
19 the guidance of the SRP section in effect six months  
20 before the COL application is made. Therefore, all  
21 the new plants which will be coming under COLs in the  
22 fall have to have the SRP sections in place today.

23 A new old plant, or an old new plant,  
24 however you want to term it, like Watt's Bar, would  
25 still be a Part 50 plant. It is not coming under a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 COL application, and under Part 52. If that comes in,  
2 it will be coming in under a Part 50 review, so that  
3 is not bound by the requirements of Part 52 and COL.

4 DR. ARMIJO: Thank you, Ralph.

5 MR. MENDIOLA: Fundamentally, that  
6 concludes my comments. I'd like to turn over the  
7 presentation to Dr. Wu to go through the changes to  
8 the SRP Section 4.2.

9 DR. WU: My name is Shih-Liang Wu. I will  
10 present the majority of the Section 4.2, except  
11 Appendix B, which is going to be presented by Paul  
12 Clifford.

13 Let me just comment that besides in a new  
14 reactor and an old reactor, that's when we're going to  
15 apply those. I mean, one of our concern is whether  
16 the Section 4.2, the new version of it March, year  
17 2007, is going to apply to where they're going to  
18 apply a new field design. I think the impression is  
19 we are going to apply to new fuel designs, but not  
20 existing fuel designs. For example, if you have like  
21 the G has -- I think right now currently the Gs, 14 or  
22 15. They have Gs 17, then we apply this new criteria  
23 of Section 4.2 to their field design, except Appendix  
24 B, which they make a different schedule.

25 DR. WALLIS: It's interesting, I haven't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seen this yet, but the data on which you base this is  
2 presumably based on the existing fuels.

3 DR. WU: Yes.

4 DR. WALLIS: You're going to apply it to  
5 something else.

6 DR. WU: Yes. According to our  
7 experience, I mean, the lessons learned, the industry  
8 and those in the international theater, so research.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We have a lot of material  
10 to get through. Maybe we could get through this part,  
11 and then move fast.

12 DR. WU: Okay.

13 DR. WALLIS: Get to the technical stuff.

14 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Right.

15 DR. WU: I'll go to the next slide. Well,  
16 the structure we have run as a design basis, we have  
17 fuel systems damage, and a fuel rod failure, and a  
18 fuel coolability, three categories. And then start on  
19 fuel system damage. Now those are light blue color,  
20 that means we made a significant change, and those -  
21 dark colors means that we didn't make any -- either we  
22 did not make any change, or a change was very  
23 insignificant. So let me go to the next one.

24 The first one is the oxidation hydriding,  
25 and crud. In the past, we specify only that all these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effect in the thermal behavior should be considered,  
2 so the new criteria is you need to specify the limits  
3 in terms of oxidation and hydriding. And then all  
4 these limits has to be based on mechanical testing to  
5 show adequate strength and ductility. And in most  
6 cases, the industry did not distinguish between  
7 oxidation and crud, so in essence, we just -- if it  
8 was along with oxidation with crud, that is also  
9 acceptable for us.

10 The next slide. The dimensional change is  
11 the old rod bow and the old irradiation growth, that  
12 was the old story. The new phenomena is recently, I  
13 think, we discovered was in the BWR channel box. Now  
14 the phenomena is the BWR channel box in the past, they  
15 can cause BWR due to differential irradiation growth,  
16 and stress relaxation. The new phenomena we found out  
17 is a shadow corrosion in the channel box. And shadow  
18 corrosion we're causing the channel box to bow forward  
19 from control blade, which it causes the control blade  
20 insertion, I mean, friction.

21 DR. BANERJEE: Well, what is shadow  
22 corrosion?

23 DR. WU: In this case, is the -- because  
24 in the BWR they got the control blade deeply inserted  
25 through the cycle, so when they pull out, it comes up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like -- they find that the channel box has a shadow,  
2 which is a cruciform of the shadow. And then those  
3 are corrosion product, and then got extensive hydride.

4 MR. CLIFFORD: The BWRs, if they have deep  
5 insertions of their cruciforms, which are stainless  
6 steel clad, and they reside next to the Zirconium  
7 channel box for an extended period of time, there is  
8 some belief a galvanic reaction causes corrosion --

9 DR. CORRADINI: Like a small  
10 electrochemical set, big electrochemical set, small  
11 potential, big area, sorry. I apologize.

12 DR. ARMIJO: But the net effect, Said, is  
13 that there's more oxidation on one side of the channel  
14 than on the other side, and you also have more  
15 hydrogen pickup that causes more actual elongation on  
16 one side than the other, and you wind up bowing  
17 towards -- getting interference with the control  
18 blade. We're working on different --

19 DR. WU: The side with the shadow  
20 corrosion where the bolt hold the control blade. So  
21 this is what we call in industry lesson learned, and  
22 then we incorporate into the recent change to SRP.  
23 And that's based on this, so we put this new  
24 requirement, and then, also, the fourth item we  
25 measure for BWRs we may require testing and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 surveillance to ensure the control blade has  
2 insertibility. But in actuality, the industry already  
3 make recommendation here. Next slide.

4 The next one is the rod internal gas  
5 pressure. And then in the past, we always -- don't  
6 show no exceed system pressure, the first item. But  
7 in the cultural history, actually, we already allow  
8 the rod pressure to exceed system pressure, but based  
9 on three different criteria. The first one is a no  
10 cladding liftoff. That means no cladding moved away  
11 from the field. The second one --

12 DR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. By "system  
13 pressure", you mean operating pressure on the --

14 DR. WU: Yes, the -- right, the reactor  
15 coolant system pressure.

16 DR. WALLIS: What happens when you reduce  
17 the pressure? You don't care about that?

18 DR. WU: No, no. We are talking about  
19 this junior operation.

20 DR. WALLIS: Well, presumably, if there's  
21 pressure inside and you relieve the outside pressure,  
22 you might get cladding liftoff.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: That's specifically  
24 analyzed as part of the design analysis. It would  
25 evaluate both long-term steady state.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Okay, but it doesn't seem to  
2 be addressed by the slide.

3 DR. WU: Yes. I mean, this analysis is  
4 not that simple, because all the vendors submitted  
5 their methodology report, and then analyze all the  
6 different scenarios to make sure that no cladding  
7 liftoff. And then the second is no hydride  
8 reorientation in a radial direction. And the third is  
9 no hydride reorientation in a radial direction, so  
10 they have demonstrated that in order to allow them to  
11 exceed system pressure.

12 DR. WALLIS: So there's no cladding  
13 liftoff, even when you've depressurized, and you're  
14 moving the fuel around for reloading and all that?

15 MR. CLIFFORD: When you shut down, the  
16 temperature drops, and the internal pressure drops  
17 significantly.

18 DR. WALLIS: Okay. So that's what saves  
19 you then.

20 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes. They do analyze a  
21 transient where they would have a depressurization  
22 over a period of time, and you would depressurize the  
23 RCS towards the trip set point.

24 DR. WALLIS: So there's no cladding  
25 liftoff under any circumstances.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

2 DR. WALLIS: Thank you.

3 DR. WU: And then my understanding, all  
4 the industry has already adopt the second criterion.  
5 And the last item in the fuel damage is that control  
6 rod reactivity and insertibility. The first one is  
7 saying is a B4C material. You don't allow it to have  
8 depleted B4C.

9 The second one is the change in control  
10 rod configuration. If you change the shape of the  
11 control rod. And then the third one, if you are  
12 including new materials, any kind of new absorber.

13 DR. WALLIS: Third one, fourth one, what  
14 are all these things? Are these things you analyzed,  
15 or what?

16 DR. WU: Well, if you change these, it  
17 would need to be reviewed by us.

18 DR. WALLIS: Need to be reviewed.

19 DR. WU: Yes. For example, the fourth one  
20 is industry may allow to existing in a control rod, go  
21 to a longer lifetime. But because they may change the  
22 neutronic design, or may change the mechanical  
23 lifetime for existing control rod. In that case, we  
24 need to review that.

25 DR. MAYNARD: How much is included

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanical design? I can see a whole range of --  
2 something very simple. Just saying the NRC would  
3 have to review any mechanical --

4 DR. WU: Well, depend on -- I guess --  
5 well, of course, depend on the situation, but let me  
6 just mention that, for example, in the case of BWR,  
7 they used to have control rod shield sheet, the  
8 control blade. And then when the G introduced, they  
9 call it maritime control blade, which is, in this  
10 case, all stainless steel tube welded, using laser  
11 weld. That's not sheet, so this is entirely different  
12 mechanical design, because you guarantee, make sure  
13 that all those welds the control - the timing rod has  
14 to be in tact, so in that case, we would review that.

15 DR. MAYNARD: Okay. And I can understand  
16 the big one. My concern is, I can envision some  
17 pretty minor ones that I'm not sure would have to be  
18 brought to the NRC.

19 DR. WU: Oh, yes. Well, in that case,  
20 like changing roller blade, you know, the roller  
21 blade, the roller -- yes, in that case we don't review  
22 that.

23 DR. MAYNARD: Okay.

24 DR. WU: That's very minor.

25 DR. MAYNARD: Or it might be a very quick

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review. You mean, it's a matter of --

2 DR. WU: Well, just a general agreement  
3 that they give us the information, and within 30 days  
4 respond. If they don't respond it just expires  
5 automatically.

6 DR. MAYNARD: I just want to make sure  
7 we're not unnecessarily burdening them with reviews  
8 for minor things.

9 DR. WU: No, no. Okay. So the next item,  
10 we go to the fuel rod. So in this case, the blue  
11 color has only three items. Now the first one,  
12 excessive fuel enthalpy is referring to Appendix B,  
13 which is going to be presented by Paul later on. And  
14 then let me just go to the seventh item, first thing,  
15 I would delay until we talk about the next one,  
16 coolability, because in there, the fuel rod is  
17 bursting, so in this case, I only discuss the items  
18 number six, which is pellet-cladding interaction.

19 So the pellet-cladding interaction, in the  
20 past we only talk about the PCI, which is pellet-clad  
21 interaction, and causing by stress corrosion cracking.  
22 And in the new version, we add on the PCMI, the  
23 pellet-cladding mechanical interaction. And this is  
24 a strength treatment, the fuel is pushing the  
25 cladding, and then causing the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: How about chemical reactions  
2 between the pellet and the cladding?

3 DR. WU: Yes. Chemical is actually is  
4 referring to -- as a general term, PCI is referring to  
5 the --

6 DR. WALLIS: Oxidation of the cladding  
7 from the pellet. This is a very big area, this  
8 pellet-cladding interaction. I don't quite understand  
9 the -- you're going to talk about the rod insertion.  
10 Isn't that the issue we're talking about?

11 DR. ARMIJO: That's the biggest issue.

12 DR. WALLIS: So why are we talking about  
13 all these other things?

14 DR. ARMIJO: Which could be very  
15 expensive.

16 DR. WALLIS: We keep going into these, we  
17 could --

18 DR. ARMIJO: Okay. We should probably  
19 quickly on these.

20 DR. WALLIS: Because they all raise  
21 questions.

22 DR. ARMIJO: These are ones where I think  
23 there's no industry --

24 DR. WALLIS: So we should be quiet about  
25 these?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ARMIJO: Probably a good idea.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. ARMIJO: Just for time, but not  
4 because the questions aren't great questions.

5 DR. WU: That's right.

6 DR. CORRADINI: Masterfully done.

7 DR. WU: Okay. And then the PCI, the  
8 general in PCI criteria is that we have 1 percent  
9 strain limit and a no fuel melting, which is the old  
10 story. But then in this case, the 1 percent strain  
11 limit when you add on the mechanical testing will show  
12 that irradiated cladding remained ductile to sustain  
13 1 percent strain.

14 Now this is new in terms of that, because  
15 in the past, we don't need to treat them with  
16 irradiated cladding. Now in this case, referring to  
17 irradiated cladding, which is because the high burn-up  
18 effects.

19 DR. CORRADINI: So I'm going to turn to  
20 Sam. So there's no industry issue here.

21 DR. ARMIJO: Well, if you can't make  
22 cladding that'll strain 1 percent, then you shouldn't  
23 be making fuel. They know how to do that. It just  
24 makes it very clear what the --

25 DR. WU: This was not a the high burn-up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue, because, you know, high burn-up, and the  
2 cladding may not be able to survive the --

3 DR. CORRADINI: No, I understand that. So  
4 just one FYI for me, so this is not new from the  
5 standpoint that industry does do sort of -- does  
6 mechanical testing of irradiated cladding anyway, now.

7 MR. CLIFFORD: I can provide -- I have two  
8 fuel designs under review right now, and this issue  
9 has come up, and they've provided the information to  
10 support their strain limit. So this is something  
11 we've been doing for years.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

13 DR. WALLIS: It's not just irradiated  
14 cladding, it's everything that's happened to the fuel,  
15 which has affected the cladding. Let's not open that.

16 DR. CORRADINI: Yes. Right.

17 MR. WU: Okay. So the last item is the  
18 fuel coolability, and then there's three items. The  
19 second item, explosion of fuel is referring to  
20 Appendix B.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, I'm not going to -- do  
22 you know what fuel coolability means?

23 DR. WU: Cool geometry.

24 DR. WALLIS: I don't know what that means.

25 DR. WU: Well, in this case, I mean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 whatever accident occurs, the fuel rod, the structure  
2 cannot be changed.

3 DR. WALLIS: Aha, so you cool without  
4 changing the structure.

5 DR. WU: That's what we call cool  
6 geometry. The spacing cannot be changed, the fuel  
7 cannot encounter each other. That's what we mean.  
8 This cladding embrittlement, the criterion we didn't  
9 change. Here we just mention that we could go to rule  
10 making to implement a performance-based acceptance  
11 criteria later on.

12 So the last item is fuel rod ballooning,  
13 which is the same as the bursting in previously. And  
14 NUREG-0630 is still there, and then they talk about  
15 burst strain and flow blockage. We need to consider  
16 during LOCA event.

17 Now the third bullet is referring to non-  
18 LOCA event that is when we allow rod pressure to  
19 exceed system pressure, there will be a tendency under  
20 some other condition, it could have burst, causing the  
21 similar effect in a LOCA condition, so whatever we  
22 need to consider in a non-LOCA accident condition. If  
23 there's no question, that completes my report.

24 DR. ARMIJO: Okay. Let's get into the RIA  
25 issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLIFFORD: I guess I'm the headline.

2 DR. ARMIJO: Yes.

3 DR. WALLIS: Are we writing a letter on  
4 the RIA thing?

5 DR. ARMIJO: We're writing a letter on SRP  
6 4.2, which includes --

7 DR. WALLIS: Are we writing a letter on  
8 all those things we just went through so quickly, we  
9 couldn't ask any questions?

10 DR. ARMIJO: But the focus is on this one,  
11 since this the only part --

12 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You could have come to  
13 the subcommittee meeting.

14 DR. ARMIJO: That's true, but that's what  
15 we're doing.

16 DR. WALLIS: Thank you.

17 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. My name is Paul  
18 Clifford, and I'll be presenting the interim criteria  
19 for the reactivity-initiated accidents. First, I'll  
20 be addressing why I'm here, why we've issued interim  
21 criteria, and then we'll get to the when, when it will  
22 be implemented.

23 First off, the reactivity-initiated  
24 accidents is a family of accidents, that's the control  
25 rod ejection for PWRs with a control rod, or control

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 blade drop access for the BWRs. The interim criteria  
2 are being issued because the staff is aware that the  
3 current guidance, the current criteria are flawed.  
4 They're non-conservative, and this is based upon  
5 research's evaluation of all of the empirical database  
6 that's been conducted in the 70s, 80s, and 90s. And  
7 that was presented to the staff, or to the committee  
8 when RIL0401 was issued, and that was back in March of  
9 2004.

10 The interim criteria serve two important  
11 purposes, and it's important to get this out right  
12 away. First, they provide the staff with conservative  
13 criteria for which to go forward and license the next  
14 generation of reactors. And, secondly, they provide  
15 the industry with a target. We understand that due to  
16 the restricted nature of the new criteria, it's going  
17 to take some time for the industry to develop the  
18 methods and the tools necessary of implementing it.  
19 And in order to develop a new method, and new models,  
20 we need to know what the criteria might look like, so  
21 we're providing this as a target for them.

22 We have this two-staged approach. First  
23 off, we have this SRP update, which includes the  
24 interim criteria in Appendix 4B, and we will be  
25 issuing a RIS, a Regulatory Information Summary in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next month or two where we will try to provide  
2 guidance, provide -- we'll communicate what  
3 expectations are with respect to implementing the new  
4 criteria, the interim criteria, and where we're going  
5 with the final criteria. And that's the second half  
6 of this approach, and that is to perform a rigorous  
7 evaluation of the empirical data that's out there.  
8 And, also, to gather forthcoming testing at NSRR,  
9 which we're hoping will provide us with some valuable  
10 insight, and allow us to fine tune the interim  
11 criteria before we publish final. And when we go --  
12 what I mean by "publish" is, there are three Reg  
13 Guides that are affected by this, Reg Guide 177, Reg  
14 Guide 1.195, and Reg Guide 1.183.

15 DR. MAYNARD: I'm a little confused. You  
16 say there's no safety concern due to conservative  
17 methods, yet we're going to come out with more  
18 restrictive requirements? Can you help me with that?  
19 Why do we need it if the current methods are  
20 conservative?

21 MR. CLIFFORD: We rely right now on an  
22 operability assessment that was performed by research,  
23 where they essentially said let's draw a line in the  
24 sand based upon a more rigorous evaluation of all the  
25 data we have to-date. What's the point at which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding will fail? And they came up with an  
2 oxidation dependent curve, and then using more  
3 realistic three-dimensional physics codes, I believe  
4 they used PARKS, they determined, based upon an  
5 evaluation of several operating reactors that you  
6 would never achieve the reactivity insertion or the  
7 pump jump necessary to even fail the cladding.

8 In other words, the current methods of 1D,  
9 2D methods are so conservative that they may calculate  
10 280 calories per gram, but if you took that exact same  
11 loading pattern and used a three-dimensional tool,  
12 you'd be calculating about 50 to 60 calories per gram.  
13 So even though they're calculating something that's  
14 high, realistically, it's just not there.

15 DR. CORRADINI: So can you go that one  
16 more step, maybe not now, but when you do all this  
17 together. You're still -- about what the -- how the  
18 criteria is affected by the methodology? Because, I  
19 guess, that bothered me, too, but your explanation  
20 still leaves me kind of cold.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. We have criteria  
22 that's very high, that's non-conservatively high, but  
23 the methods that are used to judge whether or not you  
24 meet those non-conservative criteria are so overly  
25 conservative that in the end it washes away. What we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to do is say well, the empirical data doesn't  
2 support 280 calories per gram, or whatever the value  
3 is. It supports something a lot lower, so we're going  
4 to lower the criteria, make it realistic. And in  
5 order to meet the realistic criteria, we're going to  
6 have to use realistic methods.

7 DR. WALLIS: What you're saying really is  
8 there's no calories per gram until it's calculated by  
9 some method.

10 DR. BONACA: I mean, the reason why the  
11 methods have been so conservative through the years  
12 was because the limit was high, so nobody spent the  
13 money to do three-dimensional neutronic calculation to  
14 get the values down. I mean, that was the reason why  
15 they just kept operating with the point kinetic and  
16 static calculation, no feedback, no nothing,  
17 practically. And you got the value which was still  
18 below 280 calories per gram for PWRs. And so the  
19 industry has been living with that. Now this change  
20 will force them to go to more expensive methods, if  
21 you bring down the limit.

22 DR. WALLIS: What you're really saying,  
23 the criterion, it cannot be independent of the  
24 methodology used to make the calculation. It cannot  
25 be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ARMIJO: Sure it can.

2 DR. KRESS: It can.

3 DR. ARMIJO: You can set the criteria  
4 based on the actual performance in a test.

5 DR. WALLIS: That's clearly not so if you  
6 -- well, yes, you can do that.

7 DR. CORRADINI: That's what I think they  
8 said they're doing.

9 DR. WALLIS: What you're allowed to use as  
10 a calculation procedure is important, though.

11 DR. BONACA: Well, as long as you can  
12 demonstrate that you have a hyper-conservative  
13 calculation procedure, they let you use it.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: The problem we have in the  
15 staff is, an operability assessment is a snapshot in  
16 time, someone looks at past operation, past fuel  
17 designs, past loading patterns, and says okay, we're  
18 okay. But every day that transpires after the  
19 operability assessment, somebody could be off making  
20 a different fuel design, make a new loading pattern,  
21 just treating the fuel differently, such that it may  
22 be invalidated. It may invalidate the conclusions of  
23 the operability assessment. That's why we feel we  
24 need to issue conservative criteria for the next  
25 generation of reactors, because we don't know what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next generation reactor cycles are going to look like,  
2 or what the fuel designs may be look like, so we don't  
3 have an operability assessment for the SBWR.

4 DR. ARMIJO: Okay, Paul, we better move  
5 along.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. There's two parts of  
7 this presentation which need to be separated, and I'll  
8 do my best. The first part is the radiological  
9 consequences, and this is the evaluation that's done  
10 to meet 10 CFR Part 100 dose criteria. And in order  
11 to do a proper dose calculation you need to know two  
12 things, how many rods fail, and what's the source term  
13 within each of the rods that needs to be considered.  
14 The second half of the agenda is the core coolability  
15 limit.

16 Fuel cladding failure - the current  
17 failure criteria specified in Section 4.2, or the  
18 previous Section 4.2, had 170 calories per gram as the  
19 DNBR high cladding temperature failure for BWRs, and  
20 it also had a DNB, statement about DNB for PWRs.  
21 What's wrong with the current criteria in the SRP is  
22 that all the empirical database -- the empirical  
23 database was based on low burn-up or no burn-up fuel  
24 tests.

25 Also, it was determined that the 170

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 calories per gram was not always adequate to protect  
2 the rod integrity, and that's because the criteria was  
3 based on non-PCMI failure modes. Now we realize as  
4 you get corrosion and burn-up, PCMI becomes a dominant  
5 failure, so we need to develop criteria to address  
6 PCMI.

7 And lastly is that there's always been a  
8 presumption that fuel failure occurs if you exceed  
9 your critical correlations, which may be overly  
10 conservative for such a fast transient.

11 DR. CORRADINI: But that's the opposite  
12 effect that you're just mentioning.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

14 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. CLIFFORD: The failure mechanisms  
16 experienced during the reactivity-initiated accidents  
17 are a high cladding temperature failure, which you  
18 could characterize as post DNB cladding, oxidation,  
19 and embrittlement, and fuel rod ballooning. Next is  
20 pellet cladding mechanical interaction, PCMI. And  
21 lastly, if you achieve extremely high fuel enthalpies,  
22 you could get multi-fuel expansion, and classic  
23 deformation of the cladding, and we will address each  
24 of these.

25 The staff has taken a more rigorous look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the data, worked with research, with RIL0401 and  
2 developed separate criteria to address each of the  
3 previous mechanisms. The first bullet here is to  
4 address the high cladding temperature failure mode,  
5 which is 170 calories per gram for any rod with an  
6 internal pressure at or below system pressure. That  
7 addresses the hot zero power cases where you have post  
8 DNB sort of failures. And if you have a rod internal  
9 pressure that's higher than system pressure, that  
10 criteria has been reduced to 150 calories per gram,  
11 and that's to account for the potential for  
12 ballooning.

13 For intermediate and full power  
14 conditions, fuel cladding failures is presumed if  
15 local heat flux exceeds design limits, so we've  
16 maintained this overly conservative approach to the  
17 presumption of fuel failure if you exceed DNB.

18 The next criteria, which is the PCMI  
19 failure criteria, we'll get into in the next slide.

20 DR. WALLIS: Maintaining this first  
21 paragraph here? You're maintaining this now?

22 MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

23 DR. WALLIS: Well, I thought the next  
24 figure shows values less than 170.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes, I'll get to that. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first bullet is addressing only the high cladding  
2 temperature failure mechanism, and the next two slides  
3 we will be describing what the failure criteria is for  
4 the PCMI.

5 DR. CORRADINI: Can I say it back to you  
6 another way? This dominates at zero burn-up.

7 MR. CLIFFORD: High cladding temperature  
8 failures, which is DNB, rod ballooning, dominating on  
9 fresh fuel, because fresh fuel has the ductility  
10 because it doesn't have a lot of corrosion.

11 DR. CORRADINI: So zero burn-up, fresh.

12 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

13 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MR. CLIFFORD: And PCMI becomes dominant  
15 once you start to lose ductility due to corrosion.

16 DR. CORRADINI: And the change from 170 to  
17 150 - I'm sorry. Yes, the differentiation was in the  
18 current criteria.

19 MR. CLIFFORD: Right. The current  
20 criteria mentioned 170, and the tests that were done  
21 at BGR showed that the 170 was still valid. However,  
22 there were some tests done at BGR and NSRR that  
23 showed that there was failure below 170 if there was  
24 rod internal pressure --

25 DR. CORRADINI: But the 150, I guess

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's what I was wanting to get at. I thought that  
2 was new. That is new, then.

3 MR. CLIFFORD: That is new.

4 DR. CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

5 MR. CLIFFORD: The PCMI criteria, now this  
6 is for PWRs, the staff determined that we were going  
7 to develop two separate curves, one for PWRs and one  
8 for BWRs. What's presented here is the PWR failure  
9 criteria. The blue dotted line is what was presented  
10 early in RIL0401, and that was prepared by research.  
11 The red line is the proposed interim criteria being  
12 developed by NRR. The difference between the two  
13 lines fundamentally is that the cold BWR tests on  
14 Zirc-2 were removed from the population when we drew  
15 the line. There were several cold BWR Zirc-2 data  
16 points down at the knee of that --

17 DR. WALLIS: I guess when you presented to  
18 the subcommittee you had some data on this?

19 MR. CLIFFORD: Oh, absolutely.

20 DR. WALLIS: And you somehow decided not  
21 to present any data today?

22 DR. CORRADINI: It's in the stuff we were  
23 sent, in the Appendices. I know it's there. I saw  
24 all the little dots.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But until you analyze  
2 that data, you don't know it disappears.

3 DR. ARMIJO: There's a lot of data, and I  
4 think the EPRI report shows the data that are the  
5 basis for this.

6 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You had another argument,  
7 though, at the subcommittee meeting that that's almost  
8 like your solubility limit for the hydrogen out to  
9 where you put that first break.

10 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN SHACK: And that seemed to me a  
12 good argument.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: Right. Right. For the  
14 PWRs, hot zero power up through operating  
15 temperatures. The knee in this corresponds to about  
16 23 microns of oxide, which is approximately 100 ppm of  
17 hydrogen, and that's roughly the solubility limit of  
18 hydrogen at operating temperatures. And what you see  
19 is we haven't experienced any PCMI failures below this  
20 point here. There were PCMI failures here. Those  
21 were the BWR tests conducted at room temperature, and  
22 I'll address those in the next criteria.

23 The green dotted line here is a -- well,  
24 these two lines here, the RIL0401, and the interim  
25 criteria are both truly empirically based. There is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some minor scaling of the empirical data, but it is  
2 really just an evaluation, a line drawn in the sand  
3 based upon the test results. The green line is  
4 something that was provided by EPRI based upon their  
5 FALCON mechanistic evaluation, which they use the  
6 models in FALCON, and which are tuned to separate  
7 effects of database. And all I'm trying to show here  
8 is, here are two entirely different methods coming up  
9 with the failure criteria that are not that different.

10 DR. CORRADINI: And the procession from  
11 oxide wall thickness of essentially zero to .2 of the  
12 wall thickness is just simply a function of burn-up.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, more specifically a  
14 cladding type. Cladding type would -- the alloy,  
15 whether it's a modern alloy like optimized ZIRLO and  
16 M5 versus --

17 DR. CORRADINI: Okay. So that also  
18 appears in the database that drew the line.

19 MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

20 DR. CORRADINI: Okay. I have another  
21 slide.

22 DR. WALLIS: When you drew these lines,  
23 you drew them to envelope the data with failures, and  
24 so they're below all the failures.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: Not below all the failures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Okay. Then you didn't add  
2 some conservatism.

3 DR. ARMIJO: Show it quickly, Paul.

4 MR. CLIFFORD: I could pull it up real  
5 quick.

6 DR. ARMIJO: Just show it quickly, Paul,  
7 because I think we're going to --

8 DR. WALLIS: You didn't add some  
9 conservatism saying that to be sure we'll make it 10  
10 percent lower or anything like that?

11 MR. CLIFFORD: This is what you're looking  
12 for right now.

13 DR. WALLIS: It's very sparse data, and  
14 you've got two French data you threw out and stuff  
15 like that. But it seems to me very bold to draw a  
16 line through this like that.

17 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, that's always a  
18 problem you have with empirically based --

19 DR. WALLIS: Well, you could be very  
20 conservative and say because we're uncertain, we're  
21 going to draw a line at 50 right across the whole  
22 thing.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: You could.

24 DR. WALLIS: But why not?

25 DR. ARMIJO: Well, because you have a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of success points --

2 MR. CLIFFORD: We do have two different  
3 mechanisms in play here. Over on this side, there's  
4 no PCMI, and on this side there is PCMI. Here you  
5 have really DNB related failures, and there is both a  
6 lot of data to support that 150, and there's still the  
7 requirement that the licensees are using DNB to  
8 calculate that.

9 DR. WALLIS: If you want to be really sure  
10 you have no fuel failures, you would want to draw a  
11 line somewhat lower than that, it seems to me.  
12 Wouldn't you, if you want to be really sure?

13 DR. ARMIJO: Remember those data are test  
14 reactor data with no adjustments for a lot of things.

15 DR. WU: Simple test data in a core  
16 condition it's not in a typical reactor condition.

17 DR. BONACA: I'm just confused about one  
18 thing. I thought that the requirements for rod  
19 ejection accident for PWRs allow you to have some  
20 degree of fuel damage.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: Absolutely.

22 DR. BONACA: So you're not really drawing  
23 a line here to separate fuel damage from no fuel  
24 damage.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: No, this would be one line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that would be used to determine how many pins failed.  
2 That would go into dose calculation. You can exceed  
3 this line, but then you have to assume that the rod  
4 failed.

5 DR. BONACA: Which is what you have to do  
6 today, too. Simply the line is not conservative.

7 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, today many of the  
8 PWRs don't have a line.

9 DR. BONACA: I think there is a  
10 misunderstanding that says that you expect to have  
11 below the line there will be no fuel failures. I  
12 don't think that's the case.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: You can be below this line  
14 and still have a calculated fuel failure based upon  
15 DNB.

16 DR. BONACA: That's right.

17 DR. WALLIS: Well, I just think as a  
18 member of the public, it's very difficult to  
19 understand your rationale. And maybe there is a very  
20 good one, but it's very difficult to understand why  
21 you draw a red line like that through this point and  
22 the other points.

23 DR. BONACA: I'm trying to understand, in  
24 fact, what separates -- what does the red line  
25 separate? There are some points below that where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be DNB failures.

2 MR. CLIFFORD: Right. They would -- okay.  
3 A licensee would use this when they develop a fuel  
4 loading pattern. They would run several cases where  
5 they move, where they eject several rods. Say it's a  
6 PWR, they eject several rods with a given fuel  
7 management pattern, and they would have to determine  
8 how many rods exceed this line, and that would be  
9 included in their dose calculation. They would also  
10 have to do a DNBR calculation using the core codes to  
11 calculate how many pins were going into DNB, and you  
12 have to add those to the population above this line to  
13 give the total number of --

14 DR. BONACA: There's a line there, what --

15

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's the PCMI failure  
17 line.

18 MR. CLIFFORD: It's the PCMI failure  
19 line., which doesn't exist now.

20 DR. BONACA: Thank you for telling me. I  
21 mean, I just missed it totally.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's to address this  
23 mechanism. He's got other mechanisms.

24 DR. BONACA: All right. Now, is all the  
25 data there to do a PCMI failure data?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct. All of the  
2 points, all of the solid points were failures due to  
3 PCMI.

4 DR. BONACA: Okay.

5 DR. ARMIJO: Okay. So let's go back to --

6  
7 DR. WALLIS: What's the probability of  
8 failure if I have .06 and I have 100. I've got one  
9 point in there which failed. Now what's the  
10 probability of failure?

11 MR. CLIFFORD: The reason we didn't bound  
12 these points here is because we expect further testing  
13 at NSR. These were conducted at cold conditions, 20  
14 degree Celsius.

15 DR. WALLIS: After the testing, you might  
16 move the line.

17 MR. CLIFFORD: We expect to move the line.

18 DR. WALLIS: Oh, okay. Thank you.

19 DR. ARMIJO: Analytically, EPRI has done  
20 that. They'll show you what they expect that the  
21 tests would show. So these are untreated data, pretty  
22 much raw data.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: There is a small amount of

24 DR. ARMIJO: Small amount.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: It doesn't take into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 account a lot of things.

2           The line drawn here is conservative. We  
3 anticipate that when we issue final criteria, we have  
4 to take into account the new data that's going to  
5 become available, and a more rigorous evaluation of  
6 that data, which means we could back and then scale  
7 some of these other points. We expect the line to be  
8 a little higher, but with interim criteria you don't  
9 want to -- if you use something that's going to be  
10 overly conservative, or at the same time non-  
11 conservative relative to what your final is going to  
12 be, you want it to be close but maybe a little too  
13 conservative.

14           MR. SCOTT: Paul, can I make one other --  
15           this is Harold Scott from the research staff who  
16 helped draw the line. Think about this, and this is  
17 one of our considerations; if you drop that line  
18 precipitously at .04, then it would look like there  
19 was a cliff or a sudden change. We knew that wasn't  
20 true, so we couldn't justify having that line drop  
21 precipitously, so to the left of .04 we knew about  
22 where it was. To the right of .08, we knew about  
23 where it was, so the only thing we could do is draw a  
24 straight line between them. We didn't have any basis  
25 for making that curved down or curved up, but we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couldn't have it be --- Paul, go up there and point to  
2 that top black, right there, draw the line  
3 precipitously down to the bottom one to go through the  
4 points. There would be no explanation for that.

5 DR. WALLIS: But it's empirical, whether  
6 there's explanation or not, it happened.

7 MR. SCOTT: Well, there's uncertainty,  
8 then.

9 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, but there's also  
10 uncertainty about what are the relevance of those  
11 tests that we're missing.

12 DR. ARMIJO: Yes. And there's technical

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: All tests are not equal  
14 here on this graph.

15 DR. ARMIJO: Right. Exactly. And you  
16 have to make adjustments for pulse width, temperature.

17 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

18 DR. BANERJEE: You know, your data on the  
19 -- if you show it as oxide to cladding ratio, then it  
20 scatters in a different way completely.

21 MR. CLIFFORD: The reason we chose the  
22 ratio was because there was --

23 DR. BANERJEE: This isn't the ratio. This  
24 is just --

25 DR. WALLIS: This is the ratio.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLIFFORD: This is a ratio.

2 DR. BANERJEE: Okay. If you chose burn-  
3 up, say.

4 MR. CLIFFORD: The PCMI phenomena is  
5 driven by the ductility of the cladding more than it  
6 is the burn-up on the pellet. The reason we tried to  
7 normalize this with wall thickness was because there  
8 was a large spread in the thickness of the specimens.  
9 I believe it went from -- I have it right here. The  
10 wall thickness went from 495 microns to 915 microns.  
11 So we had to take that into account because a wall  
12 thickness is directly proportional to stress.

13 DR. CORRADINI: So this is kind of in the  
14 weeds, and so the Chairman over there is going to tell  
15 me I should have been at the meeting, so is the gray  
16 circle, the three gray circles we've been messing  
17 about with, is that the oxide thickness at the point  
18 of failure? Is that the average oxide thickness? You  
19 know what I'm asking? What you're really telling me  
20 is, it's not a dot, it's like this because the rod  
21 actually had a range of thicknesses. That's what I  
22 think you just told me.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: No, that's not what I was  
24 saying.

25 DR. CORRADINI: Oh, I thought you said the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxide thickness on the rod had a range.

2 CHAIRMAN SHACK: The wall thickness of the  
3 cladding is different, different clads.

4 DR. CORRADINI: Oh.

5 DR. BANERJEE: So if you just take the  
6 oxide thickness --

7 DR. CORRADINI: So this is the oxide  
8 thickness at the point of failure.

9 MR. CLIFFORD: Point of failure, this was  
10 the reported oxide thickness. It doesn't change  
11 during the transient.

12 DR. CORRADINI: No, that I understand.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: It's the reported oxide  
14 thickness --

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So all the open circles  
16 on this graph have been ruled to be non-PCMI failure.

17 MR. CLIFFORD: No, they didn't fail.

18 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: They did not fail.

19 DR. ARMIJO: They were subjected to the  
20 same stresses, but they didn't fail.

21 DR. WALLIS: Well, one thing it indicates  
22 is that the X axis is not the right way to predict --  
23 to plot the data.

24 DR. ARMIJO: Let's not change this now.

25 DR. WALLIS: That's one conclusion you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could reach by this kind of scale or plot.

2 MR. CLIFFORD: If you look at burn-up, it  
3 actually is a lot less behavior. The RIL0401 looked  
4 at it from a burn-up perspective, from a lot of  
5 different perspectives, and they concluded that  
6 corrosion was the best way to present the data,  
7 because it is a loss of ductility driven mechanism,  
8 which increases with corrosion and hydrogen uptake.

9 DR. ARMIJO: What the staff would really  
10 like to have is the hydrogen concentration, because  
11 that's really the embrittling material, but they don't  
12 have that data. But in PWR fuel, the oxide thickness  
13 is a surrogate for the hydrogen, and that's why they  
14 chose that. In the BWR case, they do it directly  
15 against hydrogen.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Looking at your data,  
17 though, it's not obvious that oxide to wall thickness  
18 ratio is much better than just oxide thickness. I'm  
19 just looking at the data right now.

20 DR. ARMIJO: If all the specimens had the  
21 same wall thickness, that would be true.

22 DR. BANERJEE: No, I'm just looking at the  
23 data - this data plotted just against oxide thickness  
24 alone. And if you look at Figure 3.0, yes, but there  
25 are four figures.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

2 DR. BANERJEE: This one is 3.04, the one  
3 that you're showing, basically, the data there. And  
4 --

5 mR. CLIFFORD: Figure 3.0 dash?

6 DR. BANERJEE: Dash four, and if you look  
7 at 3.0-6, it more or less looks the same to me. I  
8 mean, it's not any worse or better.

9 DR. WALLIS: It looks the same, but you  
10 draw different line, wouldn't you?

11 DR. BANERJEE: You'd draw a different  
12 line.

13 DR. WALLIS: You reach a different  
14 criterion.

15 DR. BANERJEE: I mean, the scatter doesn't  
16 look any worse or better from what I can see. How did  
17 you actually decide? Did you use some regression  
18 tools or something to see whether the scatter was  
19 less?

20 DR. ARMIJO: You know, I'm going to have  
21 to step in because look, we're at quarter of 12.  
22 We've got to finish Paul's presentation, and there's  
23 also a presentation by EPRI.

24 DR. WALLIS: But is he going to make a  
25 convincing case or not?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ARMIJO: I think he will.

2 DR. WALLIS: Well, I just don't see where  
3 it is. That's all. And maybe it was at the  
4 subcommittee presentation.

5 DR. ARMIJO: Yes, it was.

6 DR. WALLIS: Okay.

7 DR. BANERJEE: Missed the subcommittee  
8 meeting.

9 DR. ARMIJO: This subject if you would  
10 have been there been helpful, but I think if you look  
11 at this presentation along with the EPRI presentation  
12 together, you'll get a better picture.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the CABRI data  
14 point, the one anomalous data point way low there,  
15 that's been just thrown out, judged to be --

16 mR. CLIFFORD: Right. There were several  
17 international conferences on this.

18 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay.

19 (Off the record comments.)

20 DR. ARMIJO: Let's move on, Paul, or else  
21 we'll never --

22 mR. CLIFFORD: Okay. The next one is the  
23 BWR, and I might as well show this slide which has the  
24 data points on it. Well, this is important. This is  
25 important right now. Here we're issuing the criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as a function of oxide or oxide to wall ratio, and all  
2 that's then interpreted by the industry, would be that  
3 they would convert that to a burn-up dependent line,  
4 which is more useful when you're doing fuel  
5 management. And when you do that, you need to take  
6 into account the kinetics of a particular alloy, and  
7 maybe even the temperature of your reactor. It could  
8 be offering different fuel duties, and what you would  
9 end up with, here's two examples of converting that  
10 line for an advanced alloy with very low corrosion to  
11 an older Zirc-4 corrosion properties. As you can see,  
12 the dip in the line changes, so there's certainly an  
13 advantage to using a low corrosion advance alloy here  
14 because this is not taken to scale.

15 DR. CORRADINI: So just to say it  
16 differently, the PCMI mechanism disappears with an  
17 advanced alloy because your corrosion and your oxide  
18 thickness build-up puts you back in the region where  
19 the damage mechanism is the first mechanism.

20 MR. CLIFFORD: Absolutely.

21 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

22 MR. CLIFFORD: It just takes longer to get  
23 to the point where you clad loses sufficient  
24 ductility.

25 DR. WALLIS: What does this mean in terms

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of operation? Does it mean that you have to take the  
2 fuel out at 30, 35, or something?

3 DR. ARMIJO: You might have to berate it.

4 MR. CLIFFORD: If you have Zirc-4, if you  
5 had like a high 10 Zirc-4, then you would find  
6 yourself with a very low acceptance criteria, which  
7 means you wouldn't be expected to fail more rods due  
8 to PCMI.

9 DR. WALLIS: And, therefore, you'd have to  
10 not operate.

11 MR. CLIFFORD: If your dose calculation is  
12 unacceptable --

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now this conversion  
14 process would be valid if your database included these  
15 advanced alloys. Is that true?

16 MR. CLIFFORD: Each of the vendors would  
17 present oxidation models and hydrogen pick-up models  
18 which would then be used to convert the corrosion  
19 dependent line --

20 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But the line that you  
21 drew before, the red line based on the data on which  
22 this translation is being made, would be valid if, and  
23 only if, it was developed included data that includes  
24 advanced alloys.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: That's a good point. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 database that we're using to draw was made up of --  
2 well, for the PWRs I'll take out the Zirc-2. It had  
3 Zirc-4, it had low 10 Zirc-4, MDA, E110, Zirlo-M5. It  
4 did include a large spectrum, and the upcoming tests  
5 would also be done with advanced clad. I'm pretty  
6 sure there's a test with M5 or MDA, so the advanced  
7 cladding alloys are represented by that population.

8 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So what would a fuel  
9 vendor with a brand new alloy do with this new  
10 criterion?

11 MR. CLIFFORD: That's a very good point.  
12 It's something we will need to struggle with. I would  
13 expect that if you came with a new alloy, and you have  
14 to demonstrate that the oxidation kinetics, you have  
15 to know your oxidation kinetics so you can know where  
16 to map it, but there's probably still a hurdle to  
17 overcome that would probably need to be some  
18 demonstration that your PCMI characteristics be a  
19 separate effects testing, to show that the strain  
20 rates would fail at a similar strain rate as what  
21 we've seen in the population. I don't think we would  
22 blindly apply this curve to any future alloy.

23 DR. CORRADINI: So you're -- can I just --  
24 Said is asking the question that I think is crucial,  
25 which is, so you get a new fuel, a new alloy, never

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saw it before. Step one is they'd have to know how  
2 its hydrogen pickup and oxidation is behaving.  
3 Secondly, that you would probably expect to see out-  
4 of-pile tests, and I heard you kind of -- there was a  
5 kind of vagueness there. I almost sensed that you  
6 might have to look at some in-pile testing.

7 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: You definitely have to  
8 do that.

9 DR. ARMIJO: Not necessarily in-pile, but  
10 irradiated tests just to make sure you didn't have  
11 some other embrittling mechanism, other than hydrogen.

12 DR. CORRADINI: I understand.

13 DR. ARMIJO: So that you would maintain  
14 ductility, and so that you could use that curve. But  
15 that's what fuel manufacturers would do, anyway. They  
16 don't want that fuel to fall apart.

17 MR. CLIFFORD: And that really is a  
18 limitation to an empirically based limit. It's valid  
19 over the database, and the range of the database  
20 extrapolation gets dangerous.

21 DR. CORRADINI: I think that was his whole  
22 point.

23 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Absolutely.

24 DR. BANERJEE: So what you're really  
25 saying is that the oxide thickness for an advanced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 alloy grows less with burn-up.

2 MR. CLIFFORD: That's the reason they're  
3 introducing --

4 (Simultaneous speech.)

5 DR. ARMIJO: That's their driving force.

6 DR. BANERJEE: All right. So that makes  
7 sense. But you would have to know that.

8 MR. CLIFFORD: We have to know that, and  
9 we really have to know the hydrogen pickup factors  
10 too. Okay. So this graph shows you how it would be  
11 applied to different types of alloys.

12 The next block, I'll stay with this slide  
13 package for now, is BWR. BWR PCMI failure - here's  
14 our database. It's consistent with NSR tests. These  
15 were all conducted between 20 and 85 degrees Celsius  
16 on two conducted above 20, the rest were at 20. The  
17 barbell represents the reported range in hydrogen.  
18 And as was mentioned earlier, hydrogen is the  
19 principal embrittlement mechanism. If we had hydrogen  
20 data for all the PCMI, for all the PWR test specimens,  
21 we would prefer to go that route also, and report it  
22 as a function of hydrogen. We just don't have that  
23 data right now, and we'll be looking into trying to  
24 get some of that data over the next 18 months before  
25 we go final.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Here we had the reported hydrogen content  
2           and the failure points in the dark circles, and we  
3           drew the line. Once again below this point here.  
4           We've seen that we don't experience a lot of failure.  
5           And PCMI becomes dominant.

6           DR. WALLIS: There's no evidence in that  
7           ramp there at all. There's no evidence there. You  
8           just draw a line.

9           DR. BANERJEE: You have failures on the  
10          left-hand side.

11          DR. ARMIJO: You've got to connect the  
12          points. That's basically --

13          DR. WALLIS: But there's infinite number  
14          of ways to connect two points.

15          MR. CLIFFORD: Well, we drew the 150 here  
16          because it corresponds for a hot zero power PWR. It  
17          corresponds to the 170 calories per gram that is the  
18          limiting failure for the high clad temperature failure  
19          point. In other words, even if you didn't see  
20          failures due to PCMI, and there are - we have thick  
21          VVER cladding that's very similar to this, where we  
22          didn't have any failures, and it was up here. And we  
23          didn't want to draw this up, because it makes no  
24          sense, because you're always going to be limited here  
25          by high clad temperature, so we didn't want to bring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this up, even though you may have been able to make  
2 that case.

3 DR. CORRADINI: And the reason it's 150  
4 instead of 170 is?

5 MR. CLIFFORD: For hot zero power you'd be  
6 starting at about 20 calories per gram.

7 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

8 MR. CLIFFORD: I'm sorry. This is a  
9 chain. Everything here is a delta, whereas the 170 is  
10 an absolute.

11 DR. CORRADINI: Got it. Thank you.

12 MR. CLIFFORD: So we drew these lines  
13 around these dumbbells, or whatever you want to call  
14 them here.

15 DR. WALLIS: Why did you have a kink in  
16 the red line at the dumbbell?

17 MR. CLIFFORD: Here?

18 DR. ARMIJO: You've got a couple of  
19 successes there. See those.

20 DR. WALLIS: Yes, why did you have a kink?  
21 Why did you change the slope? Why didn't you just  
22 keep it going? There's an infinite number of  
23 questions here.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He wants to keep it going  
25 down.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Keep going down to zero.  
2 You're on the slippery slope, just keep going.

3 MR. CLIFFORD: We hadn't seen a failure  
4 which was dispositioned below 50 calories per gram.

5 DR. WALLIS: There's no data.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: Not on this slide, but on  
7 the other slides, for the PWR, yes. For the BWRs.

8 DR. WALLIS: Well, I'm glad this is an  
9 interim criteria.

10 MR. CLIFFORD: That's one of the reasons  
11 it's interim.

12 DR. BANERJEE: Is there going to be more  
13 data?

14 MR. CLIFFORD: There is going to be a  
15 handful of more tests that will hopefully allow us to  
16 not only add a few data points, but also do a better  
17 scaling analysis.

18 DR. WALLIS: How many data points are you  
19 going to add, enough to make a better decision?

20 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, once again, if you're  
21 living with an empirically based limit, as opposed to  
22 a mechanistic based limit where you can try to fill in  
23 the blanks, but here the strategy was to just draw the  
24 empirical base limit, which all you can do is connect  
25 the dots the best you can with what you have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Are you doing stuff at  
2 higher hydrogen content, because really, it's an issue  
3 related to that line. Right? Which goes on 150 up.  
4 Let's assume you have data which supports that kinked  
5 line you've got now, but you haven't got any data  
6 above 150 hydrogen content, from what I can see.

7 MR. CLIFFORD: Off the top of my head, I'm  
8 not sure if any of the plant tests, what the hydrogen  
9 concentration on the plant tests are.

10 DR. WALLIS: How high do the plants go  
11 today in hydrogen content?

12 MR. CLIFFORD: Most BWRs only end up with  
13 40 or 50 microns of oxide.

14 DR. WALLIS: This is PPM, it says.

15 (Simultaneous speech.)

16 MR. CLIFFORD: These correspond to a lower  
17 hydrogen, but there is variability in measurements.

18 DR. WALLIS: Are there plants that operate  
19 at 200 ppm?

20 MR. CLIFFORD: We don't believe so.

21 DR. WALLIS: You don't believe that? I  
22 mean, what's true? I don't know what you believe.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: Industry hasn't come out  
24 and said that they can't live with this curve. I'm  
25 sure if they had fuel rods out --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: You don't know where the  
2 existing plants are relative to this curve?

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: No. Can they live with  
4 Graham's curve, the one that comes straight down?

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, I want to know where  
6 they are today. Do they operate now at 200 on the X-  
7 axis, and 50 at the Y-axis?

8 DR. CORRADINI: That's all he's asking  
9 you, where do they operate now?

10 DR. WALLIS: Operate today.

11 MR. CLIFFORD: I don't believe they reach  
12 200.

13 DR. WALLIS: But do they? I don't want to  
14 know what you believe, that doesn't --

15 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, it's important --

16 DR. WALLIS: Do you know?

17 MR. CLIFFORD: It's important to realize,  
18 too, that by the time a rod reaches this sort of  
19 corrosion, its reactivity is so low that it's  
20 incapable of producing the power --

21 DR. WALLIS: That's an important piece of  
22 information.

23 DR. ARMIJO: That's one of the reasons why  
24 that line is around the 50, but there's a lot of,  
25 unfortunately, proprietary data, maybe it's been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shared, on hydrogen content in fuel. And there is a  
2 lot of scatter, and I've seen stuff as high as 200.

3 DR. WALLIS: That's what you should do.  
4 You've got to put the -- as the stuff gets older, it  
5 gets more hydrogen, but it can't heat up so much.

6 DR. ARMIJO: Right.

7 DR. WALLIS: You've got to show that on  
8 this figure, it seems to me, so we know where we are  
9 relative to what's being done today.

10 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, this figure will only  
11 be used as a point. There would have to be analytical  
12 evaluation done for all sorts of fuel at different  
13 burn-ups.

14 DR. WALLIS: No use presenting what's  
15 going to be used unless you show what's being done  
16 today is related to it. If there are plants now that  
17 are way up to the right there, then something has to  
18 be done.

19 MR. CLIFFORD: Right now they have 170  
20 going straight across. That's their failure mode, and  
21 they do not have PCMI failure mechanism. They're not  
22 analyzing that.

23 DR. ARMIJO: This is going to require that  
24 the analysis be done. That's going to require that  
25 the hydrogen data be taken out of their vaults and put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the table.

2 MR. CLIFFORD: Absolutely.

3 DR. ARMIJO: And justify that they meet  
4 the requirements.

5 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Where would a twice-  
6 burned 60,000 megawatt days per ton GE14 fuel bundle  
7 fall on this graph in terms of hydrogen?

8 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, we have a GE  
9 representative here.

10 (Off the record comments.)

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Mr. Chairman, may I  
12 interject a comment here?

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, Robert. Robert,  
14 just give your name.

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: My name is Robert  
16 Montgomery, I with Anatech Corporation, and I'm  
17 representing EPRI today.

18 The industry has taken this curve and  
19 applied it to BWR fuel that's in operation today,  
20 given, I would say, using better estimate, not the  
21 licensed neutronics methods, but better estimate  
22 neutronics methods. And there are some data points  
23 above the red line here on the plot that Paul is  
24 showing, but not very many. And, again, we're talking  
25 about a failure line, so these would just be fuel rods

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have to be counted in a dose consequence  
2 calculation. So it's not a limitation, at this point.  
3 It doesn't appear to be a limitation at this point to  
4 industry with regards to this line. It will depend  
5 somewhat on the methods that are approved to be used,  
6 of course.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That's not addressing the  
8 question of what is the hydrogen content, though.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Oh, is that the question  
10 we want to ask?

11 DR. ARMIJO: Yes. Is there a whole lot of  
12 data out there at 250, 300 with hydrogen?

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: If I have a high burn-  
14 up, twice-burned assembly in a BWR core, where does it  
15 fall here?

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: In terms of hydrogen.

17 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Hydrogen content.

18 MR. MONTGOMERY: My comment applies to  
19 beyond 150 ppm, so there are fuels out there beyond  
20 150 ppm, but they're high burn-up, so they would only  
21 be in the 50 to 70, maybe 100 calorie per gram zone.  
22 I thought that was the question. We're talking about  
23 the cloud that's out there.

24 DR. WALLIS: Is the ppm up to 200 if it's  
25 above 150?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes. You can see a few  
2 rods up at 200, maybe even 250.

3 DR. WALLIS: 150 or 200.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: Or even 250.

5 DR. WALLIS: 250. So if you're at 250, so  
6 it seems to me, you ought to know where to draw the  
7 red line when you're up at 250. We don't know where  
8 to draw the line when we're up at 250, do we?

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, we have data, as  
10 Paul has shown here, we have data that goes between  
11 150 and about 225.

12 DR. BANERJEE: What does that mean, that  
13 little dumbbell thing? Because in your next figure,  
14 which is in the report, the dumbbells disappear.

15 DR. CORRADINI: They got smarter.

16 DR. BANERJEE: Yes, this is Figure 3.1-9,  
17 if you go to 3.1-10, the dumbbells have vanished now.

18 DR. WALLIS: Well, have they -- which way  
19 have the points gone, to the left or the right?

20 DR. CORRADINI: To the left. They've gone  
21 close to the line, as you'd expect. It's the left-  
22 hand --

23 DR. BANERJEE: What is the difference --

24 mR. CLIFFORD: We just removed these  
25 points from the line when we were comparing it to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 --

2 DR. BANERJEE: Oh, so you just removed  
3 those points?

4 MR. CLIFFORD: The VVER data.

5 DR. BANERJEE: You just removed them.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: We put the points here. We  
7 just removed these points here.

8 DR. BANERJEE: Okay.

9 MR. CLIFFORD: It would be conservative to  
10 use the --

11 DR. CORRADINI: And you've added the VVR  
12 data which you showed, which you mentioned before.  
13 Right?

14 MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

15 DR. CORRADINI: Okay.

16 DR. BANERJEE: But there is no evidence of  
17 what happens to the right to say what fails and what  
18 doesn't fail. Right? There is no unfailed data below  
19 that.

20 MR. CLIFFORD: No, there's not.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: There are -- I'm sorry to  
22 interrupt, but there are - if I may make another  
23 comment. There are technical reasons for why there  
24 would be a plateau there, in a way, and that has to do  
25 with the mechanical properties of the cladding, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elastic behavior of the cladding.

2 DR. ARMIJO: Why don't we just table at  
3 that point, because we're bogged down on this thing,  
4 and you've got to finish your presentation, which was  
5 discussed on the committee, but we're running out of  
6 time.

7 DR. WALLIS: We're going to have to decide  
8 how to vote, or whatever.

9 DR. ARMIJO: Yes, I understand, but we  
10 still have to finish the presentation.

11 DR. BANERJEE: We haven't even got to the  
12 coolable core geometry.

13 DR. ARMIJO: I know. Why do we always get  
14 these?

15 MR. CLIFFORD: Once again, this plot here  
16 just shows what the current criteria is. This shows  
17 more restrictive.

18 Radiological guidance. The current  
19 criterion in guidance with respect to meeting the part  
20 -- is 10 CFR Part 100, and the guidance states that  
21 you need to be well within the guidance, which  
22 corresponds to 25 percent.

23 Appendix B of Reg Guide 177 and Reg Guides  
24 1.183 and 1.195 stipulate what we call the gap  
25 inventory, the amount of fission product that has made

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the gap, and is able to be released upon clad  
2 failure. And it states 10 percent of the iodines, and  
3 10 percent of the noble gases.

4 DR. CORRADINI: That's the assumed source  
5 term.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: That is the assumed source  
7 term in the Reg Guides. The problem is that there has  
8 been fission gas measurements following RAI tests on  
9 unfailed specimens, and these measured fission gas  
10 concentrations exceed the 10 percent which is  
11 stipulated, which means there's another mechanism in  
12 play.

13 DR. WALLIS: But 10 percent is not the  
14 right criterion.

15 MR. CLIFFORD: Ten percent represents only  
16 what would diffuse during normal steady state  
17 operation out to the gap, to the plenum region. It  
18 doesn't take into account any gas that would be  
19 released during the transient. So we've identified  
20 there's two separate mechanisms. The first one, as I  
21 mentioned, was the thermal-driven diffusion of the  
22 fission products inventory during time and temperature  
23 during normal operation. And, secondly, during the  
24 transient, the pellet fragments and there's grain  
25 boundary separation which results in an additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanism to release fission gas. And the amount of  
2 fission gas, I'll go back, is correlatable to the  
3 increase in enthalpy of the fuel during the transient.

4 DR. KRESS: Is there a hidden parameter  
5 here that's the burn-up?

6 MR. CLIFFORD: We looked into the burn-up,  
7 and we would have expected to see more burn-up  
8 behavior, because you've got to imagine --

9 DR. KRESS: You would have thought during  
10 burn-up it increases --

11 MR. CLIFFORD: Right.

12 DR. WALLIS: If there's no burn-up,  
13 there's no fission gas release. So you've got one  
14 point.

15 DR. ARMIJO: No, I think Tom's question  
16 was in a high burn-up rod we have even more --

17 DR. WALLIS: Yes, that's what I mean. I  
18 mean, it's obviously --

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's just giving you the  
20 limit of no burn-up, no gas.

21 DR. ARMIJO: Okay.

22 MR. CLIFFORD: This is a percent of  
23 fission gases available. This isn't an absolute  
24 percentage, so low burn-up pellet is going to have  
25 less fission gas available for release than a high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 burn-up pellet. It's just the percentage.

2 DR. WALLIS: So you're proposing a new --

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We've got to move on  
4 guys, so let's --

5 DR. KRESS: Well, let me ask one more  
6 question. Is this strictly fission gas, or are yo  
7 including some solids in there?

8 MR. CLIFFORD: This is strictly fission  
9 gas.

10 DR. KRESS: Okay.

11 MR. CLIFFORD: It's Krypton, Xenons, and  
12 Iodines.

13 DR. KRESS: Yes, but you're not including  
14 any solids that might come out.

15 MR. CLIFFORD: That is correct. So what  
16 we're recommending is that the licensees consider both  
17 contributions, the steady state fission gas which  
18 would be roughly the 10 percent that would be there  
19 during normal operation. And then this additional  
20 mechanism which is the transient fission gas release.

21 DR. WALLIS: And that's a percentage.

22 MR. CLIFFORD: That is percentage.

23 DR. ARMIJO: We're going to have to zip  
24 through this.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. The next part is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entirely different. We've been talking about doses,  
2 fuel failure, source terms, now we're getting into  
3 GDC-28, which is coolability and maintaining reactor  
4 vessel integrity.

5 (Off the record comments.)

6 MR. CLIFFORD: We're all familiar with the  
7 phenomena at play as far as the potential for  
8 expelling fuel particles, either molten or non-molten,  
9 and the interaction with reactor coolant which result  
10 in a steam generation and pressure pulse. And there's  
11 also potential for flow blockage and fuel rod  
12 ballooning.

13 The regulations right now are based on  
14 GDC-28. The current criteria in Reg Guide 177 provide  
15 details on how to meet the overarching requirements of  
16 GDC0-28. And right now they state that as long as you  
17 maintain a radial average enthalpy less than 280  
18 calories per gram in any node, you'll be okay. And  
19 your reactor vessel pressure needs to be less than  
20 Service Level C. Service Level C is not in question.  
21 We're maintaining that.

22 The problem with the current criteria is  
23 that we've known since 1980 that the 280 calories per  
24 gram is non-conservative, and fuel rods at PBF that  
25 experience 280 calories per gram, which is acceptance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria, exhibited a loss of rod type geometry, and  
2 did not meet the requirements.

3 Further, there was a conclusion that had  
4 you reported the acceptance criteria in different  
5 units, that 230 would have been the more appropriate  
6 limit. In other words, there was a misinterpretation  
7 of the results from the tests. And, also, the current  
8 criteria does not address fuel fragmentation and  
9 dispersal, and the current criteria does not address  
10 fuel rod ballooning.

11 DR. BANERJEE: But it was -- MacDonald's  
12 experiments didn't show an effective burn-up. Right?

13 MR. CLIFFORD: MacDonald, yes. Start tree  
14 and PBF had mostly low burn-up. I believe there was  
15 two or three rods that were up in the mid to high 20s  
16 in burn-up. There were a couple of data points.

17 DR. CORRADINI: I was going to say PBF -  
18 I thought the fifth test.

19 DR. BONACA: All the vendors self-impose  
20 themselves some limit, like 250 calories per gram,  
21 230.

22 MR. CLIFFORD: Not all vendors and all  
23 licensees have imposed stricter limits.

24 DR. ARMIJO: But this will do that.

25 DR. BANERJEE: So at the moment, I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you use this, it would be flat 230?

2 MR. CLIFFORD: Right now it would be 230  
3 going straight across for all burn-up. Correct.  
4 Well, I'm sorry, today we have 280, which is --

5 DR. BANERJEE: Today it would be 280.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: It's 280. That's what's in  
7 the regulations, the Reg Guides. The empirical data  
8 as shown, as I mentioned, there has been experimental  
9 evidence of loss of rod geometry and molten fuel  
10 coolant interaction reported at SPERT PBF, There's  
11 also been fuel fragmentation dispersal reported in  
12 various RAI test programs. It has also been reported  
13 pressure pulses at various RAI test programs.

14 DR. BANERJEE: Are you going to show us  
15 any data, or is that only the subcommittee meeting?

16 DR. CORRADINI: It's proprietary at the  
17 subcommittee only. I think that's what the Chairman  
18 is saying.

19 DR. BANERJEE: But isn't that -- I mean,  
20 the data seems to show that some fuel dispersal occurs  
21 at fairly low fuel enthalpies.

22 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

23 DR. BANERJEE: And, furthermore, it  
24 depends also a little bit on pulse width, or not?

25 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes. Absolutely depend on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 pulse width. We're not going to define a numerical  
2 limit to address fuel dispersal. That is something  
3 that the -- we're just going to provide a criteria  
4 that the industry will then need to demonstrate that  
5 they can meet.

6 In other words, the first two criteria up  
7 here are going to be hard and fast calculated limits,  
8 which is something that's quantified. The next two  
9 limits, which I'll get to in the next few slides, are  
10 more qualitative, where the industry is going to need  
11 to present data.

12 DR. WALLIS: Could you explain what you  
13 mean by no loss of coolable geometry due to fuel  
14 pellet and cladding fragmentation?

15 DR. CORRADINI: Graham, I don't think he's  
16 going to get there yet.

17 DR. WALLIS: We're never going to get  
18 there?

19 (Simultaneous speech.)

20 DR. ARMIJO: Just a matter for the  
21 Chairman, I'd like to add. We've got -- if we're  
22 going to close at 12:15 --

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're not going to close  
24 it. We're going to run until 12:30, and everybody is  
25 going to grab a very fast thing so we can get back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the interviews.

2 DR. ARMIJO: It wouldn't be fair to --

3 DR. WALLIS: If you want the committee to  
4 make a decision, the committee has to understand what  
5 it's deciding about.

6 DR. ARMIJO: But I think we obviously made  
7 an error in not scheduling enough time for this  
8 subject. And I'm just asking that maybe take that  
9 into account, or we'll go as long as we can. We're in  
10 a bind, so we'll just --

11 DR. BANERJEE: We have a lot of time to  
12 prepare our letters this time.

13 DR. ARMIJO: Maybe we should put more time  
14 into these Full Committee reviews on such a big topic,  
15 and we just didn't schedule enough time for this  
16 thing. That's a problem, and I just apologize for  
17 that.

18 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Mr. Chairman, is there  
19 any problem with continuing the discussion following  
20 the lunch break?

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're just discussing  
22 that. Let's just see how far we can get before we  
23 bump the rest of the schedule.

24 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. This slide here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shows, to address the first two criteria, which is  
2 right now we currently have 280 calories per gram in  
3 the Reg Guide. MacDonald determined looking at SPERT,  
4 Tree, and PBF that 230 was a more appropriate limit.  
5 We concur with MacDonald's conclusion, so we're going  
6 to maintain the 230, so at no time can you exceed 230  
7 calories per gram. And that protects the rod  
8 geometry.

9 IN addition, there is a requirement that  
10 you can't achieve fuel melt temperatures, and the  
11 reason for that is that once you achieve fuel melt,  
12 then you have potential of expanding, and breaking,  
13 and having molten fuel to coolant interaction. So to  
14 avoid molten fuel coolant interaction, we avoid  
15 melting temperatures. And here is just two  
16 calculations. The calculation of fuel temperatures is  
17 very design-specific. The thickness of the pellet,  
18 the thickness of the cladding or the moderator, so  
19 we're not dictating a specific limit. We're just  
20 saying that use approved methods and demonstrate that  
21 your fuel temperatures remain below melt. So here's  
22 just two examples of a particular fuel design. This  
23 is provided by EPRI.

24 DR. WALLIS: So after 27 years, you're  
25 deciding eventually to accept MacDonald's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation?

2 DR. CORRADINI: He's a difficult man to  
3 work with. You have to --

4 (Laughter.)

5 DR. WALLIS: It's taken a whole new  
6 generation of people.

7 DR. CORRADINI: (Laughing.) I'm sorry.  
8 I apologize.

9 DR. BANERJEE: Is he still around?

10 DR. CORRADINI: Yes.

11 DR. ARMIJO: Gentlemen, let's keep going  
12 here. The point is here is a no --

13 DR. CORRADINI: Let's not dump on fuel.  
14 Right.

15 DR. WALLIS: Well, this is very strange.  
16 Why now?

17 MR. CLIFFORD: Well --

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We can do it without a  
19 backfit. Okay. Let's move on.

20 DR. WALLIS: You can do that without a  
21 backfit. That's why. Right?

22 DR. BANERJEE: When you said approved  
23 methods for T melt calculations, what did you mean?  
24 I mean, there was a huge discussion on what is an  
25 accepted method, and an approved method in one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       subcommittee meetings a few months ago. Do you really  
2       mean approved method, because that means that  
3       everything has to be validated, and all that sort of  
4       stuff.

5                   MR. CLIFFORD: Correct.

6                   DR. BANERJEE: Not just an accepted  
7       method.

8                   MR. CLIFFORD: It would be approved. It  
9       would be submitted, reviewed, and approved.

10                  DR. BANERJEE: And are there codes which  
11       actually do that?

12                  MR. CLIFFORD: I believe there are  
13       approved suite of codes that do that right now. Of  
14       course, some of them are 2D or 1D, so they're very  
15       conservative.

16                  DR. BANERJEE: So they could be very  
17       conservative.

18                  MR. CLIFFORD: Correct. But when they  
19       revise their methodology so that they don't get -- so  
20       they could limit their clad failure during PCMI,  
21       they're going to be introducing 3D kinetics and when  
22       you introduce 3D kinetics, that's also going to help  
23       you out here in the fuel temperatures, also affect  
24       reactivity.

25                  DR. ARMIJO: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CLIFFORD: Okay. So the acceptance  
2 criteria for one and two essentially would be the  
3 lower of these lines. It would be the lower of your  
4 fuel temperature calculation, which is strongly  
5 dependent on burn-up, and it would be the MacDonald  
6 limit up here.

7 DR. WALLIS: Why would you ever do this  
8 when all the other criteria ask for lower fuel  
9 enthalpies? Why would you ever worry about this one  
10 at all?

11 MR. CLIFFORD: You can exceed the previous  
12 limits, because that defines when clad fails. These  
13 are the upper limit that can't be exceeded.

14 DR. WALLIS: Oh, I see. For any of the  
15 fuel.

16 MR. CLIFFORD: Any fuel, not one fuel.

17 DR. ARMIJO: See, as long as the doses are  
18 okay.

19 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Am I missing something  
20 here? Why set it at the blue line, rather than a line  
21 depending on the pulse width, which may be 10 or 20  
22 milliseconds?

23 DR. CORRADINI: But I think, Said, that's  
24 the second criteria. It's the lower of the two.

25 MR. CLIFFORD: The second criteria would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specifically account for the pulse width --

2 DR. CORRADINI: Pulse width.

3 MR. CLIFFORD: Because reactor-specific  
4 fuel rod design specific, where you would take that  
5 into account and calculate --

6 DR. CORRADINI: The way I read this is the  
7 blue line is operative at low burn-up, and depending  
8 upon what the ejection is, the green line is operative  
9 at high burn-up.

10 DR. BANERJEE: Maybe, depending on the  
11 fuel.

12 DR. CORRADINI: Yes.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, fuel temperatures do  
14 decrease -- I mean, fuel conductivity decreases with  
15 burn-up, you get pellet edge peaking due to Plutonium  
16 build-up in a rim formation. And, also, you get  
17 extremely high localized burn-up in the rim region,  
18 all of which result in out here melting in the rim  
19 region or melting in the periphery, and this would  
20 occur at a pretty low enthalpy.

21 Okay. The first two, as I mentioned, were  
22 very quantitative. The next two are very qualitative,  
23 in the sense that we understand that there's no  
24 criteria now to address this phenomenon, and there  
25 needs to be an established line in the sand, say, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 determining whether or not you get a significant  
2 pressure pulse from the interaction of non-molten  
3 fuel, small fuel particles which are ejected into the  
4 coolant. And it's effect on the integrity of the  
5 evaluation of the reactor vessel pressure integrity.

6 DR. WALLIS: You're telling us this is  
7 something you don't understand how to evaluate?

8 MR. CLIFFORD: All we're doing is telling  
9 -- we're providing guidance to the reviewers that say  
10 the licensee coming in needs to include an evaluation  
11 of the interaction of the fuel and the coolant in  
12 determining the pressure pulse, and determining  
13 whether or not the reactor vessel --

14 DR. WALLIS: Is there a technology for  
15 doing that?

16 MR. CLIFFORD: There is a limited database  
17 of mechanical interaction, mostly from severe accident  
18 space that has been done.

19 DR. WALLIS: How will you evaluate  
20 something if you don't know what the basis for it is?

21 MR. CLIFFORD: Well, there needs to be a  
22 conversion of the energy to fuel to steam, and there  
23 is data available, and there's data presented in the  
24 EPRI topical report.

25 DR. KRESS: You first have to know how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 much non-molten fuel gets ejected. That you're going  
2 to have to measure. There's no other way to do that.  
3 Then you can bound it, the energetics of that, if you  
4 know how much is ejected, because you don't know how  
5 much energy it has, convert it all.

6 MR. CLIFFORD: Right. And the amount of  
7 energy is not just the amount of fuel, it's the size  
8 of the particle, and the shape of the particle.

9 DR. KRESS: That would be a refinement.  
10 But then you'd have to know a lot more about the  
11 ejected fuel.

12 MR. CLIFFORD: I'm not dispositioning  
13 this. All I'm saying for the staff is, this is  
14 something that the applicant needs to address, as  
15 opposed to now they just have a blind eye to it.

16 DR. KRESS: Well, that's tough. You would  
17 have to take a piece of fuel at different burn-up  
18 levels, eject it to these pulses, and measure how much  
19 stuff gets ejected. That's not an easy test to do.  
20 And I guess they're saying we have to leave that up to  
21 the applicant.

22 DR. ARMIJO: Figure out a way to avoid  
23 that situation, in the design of your plant, the  
24 operation of your plant, design of your fuel.

25 DR. KRESS: Of course, even this goes away

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you use 3D kinetics.

2 DR. ARMIJO: Right. That's the other way.

3 DR. KRESS: That's the solution to all of  
4 this.

5 MR. CLIFFORD: Also, as was mentioned,  
6 there is a very strong burn-up dependence on the  
7 amount of fuel that could be dispersed, whether  
8 there's a rim region or not, so maybe you could -- if  
9 you could show for instance, as an example, that you  
10 don't fail any cladding above a burn-up that  
11 corresponds to having no rim formation yet, then there  
12 would be very low --

13 DR. WALLIS: Well, this sort of reminds me  
14 of the sumps. I mean, you have some guidance which  
15 says that sump screens should not clog. But until you  
16 know what makes them clog and how to evaluate it,  
17 that's sort of a useless statement. Is this one of  
18 those things that they've got to evaluate something,  
19 but no one knows how to do it?

20 DR. BANERJEE: Or they can try to design  
21 around it, I guess.

22 MR. CLIFFORD: They can prevent fuel  
23 coolant interaction by design, or by analytical tools,  
24 or a combination thereof.

25 DR. CORRADINI: So this is -- I'm still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to read into this. This is above, this is if  
2 you lie above 1 and 2, or this is even below 1 and 2?

3 DR. BANERJEE: No, below, below.

4 DR. WALLIS: Below 1 and 2.

5 MR. CLIFFORD: This is below. You can't

6 --

7 DR. BANERJEE: One and two you can't  
8 exceed.

9 DR. WALLIS: Even then, you've got to do  
10 something more.

11 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess I'm concerned  
12 about conceptually, we're moving from one  
13 uncomfortable current position to another  
14 uncomfortable future position. The current position  
15 is uncomfortable because we're saying the methods used  
16 are conservative, even though the limits currently  
17 imposed are non-conservative, and that's why we feel  
18 comfortable, albeit, deep down we are uncomfortable  
19 because we're doing all this work. And now you're  
20 essentially forcing people to go to detailed 3D  
21 methods, and yet you're not giving them adequate  
22 limits that are commensurate with the level of detail  
23 in which these methods will be used. So I'm not sure  
24 what we're gaining by doing this.

25 DR. CORRADINI: Well, first of all --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BANERJEE: Well, one and two are  
2 clear, I think we've gained something there.

3 DR. MAYNARD: If we do nothing, we're  
4 stuck with the old criteria, which may be just as bad  
5 for the future, not ready to go to the ultimate  
6 answer, so this is an interim step that is more  
7 conservative than what's on the books right now.

8 DR. CORRADINI: I don't understand if I  
9 was an applicant what I'd do -- I mean, I think sites  
10 -- I'm just like --

11 DR. ARMIJO: I would do everything I could  
12 to avoid getting into that situation.

13 DR. CORRADINI: Right. But that's what I  
14 guess I'm getting at quantitatively. I understand how  
15 I would avoid getting into one and two. I don't  
16 understand three and four. You're saying that any  
17 reactivity insertion at all, you must show three and  
18 four.

19 MR. CLIFFORD: Correct. If you have clad  
20 failure, you have to show three and four.

21 DR. CORRADINI: If you have clad failure,  
22 you must show three and four.

23 MR. CLIFFORD: Yes.

24 DR. BANERJEE: I understand your conduct.  
25 We're making --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mR. CLIFFORD: If you don't have clad  
2 failure, then three and four go away.

3 R.C.: How do you show non-clad failure?  
4 How do you show that the clad doesn't fail?

5 DR. CORRADINI: Stay below the red line.  
6 That's the only -- according to --

7 R.C.: I think this is --

8 mR. CLIFFORD: It's not out of the  
9 question. This is what was presented in RIL0401.  
10 They said with modern physics codes you would not have  
11 clad failure. This isn't something we're making up.  
12 It's well documented.

13 DR. ARMIJO: It would be unfortunate,  
14 though, if with modern physics codes, and all the  
15 tools you had at your command, fuel design and  
16 everything else, and you still had fuel failure, and  
17 then we force the licensees into a situation to  
18 analyze something that nobody knows how to do, we'd  
19 all be in a mess. So we have to be pretty confident  
20 that there is a way to address this thing, and close  
21 it to the staff's satisfaction.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: But, I mean, if you don't  
23 like this answer, you have to come up with a different  
24 -- you can make a risk-informed argument. There are  
25 various things, but if you get clad failure and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have this possibility, then you have to address it.  
2 That's all they're saying. Now they can avoid clad  
3 failure, we can come back for a different argument,  
4 but if you have clad failure, and if this happens,  
5 then you have to address it.

6 DR. WALLIS: Is it a problem? Do we know  
7 if it's a problem or not? If you have this clad  
8 failure, does it lead to a pressure pulse which will  
9 challenge the reactor, the vessel?

10 MR. CLIFFORD: There's empirical data out  
11 there shows the mechanical energy conversion of non-  
12 molten fuel significantly less than that of molten  
13 fuel. And by Criteria One and Two, we have a comfort  
14 level that mechanical energy is going to be a lot  
15 lower because we're precluding fuel melt. But at the  
16 same time, we can't say you don't have to address it.  
17 There's going to be some mechanical interaction. It's  
18 probably a lot less, but to what extent, we don't  
19 know.

20 DR. BONACA: Although, the old presumption  
21 was that if you were below 280 calories per gram, you  
22 wouldn't have to do anything else. It was assurance  
23 that you would have no pressure pulse.

24 DR. WALLIS: How about leading to further  
25 --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. CLIFFORD: That was on fresh fuel, so  
2 you didn't get -- the pellet didn't break apart, as it  
3 would in higher burn-up. Fuel pellets didn't  
4 disperse.

5                   CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're just going to have  
6 to close this off. Can we go to the last slide, and  
7 we're --

8                   DR. WALLIS: Damage to neighboring pellet,  
9 neighboring fuel elements?

10                  MR. CLIFFORD: That's why we didn't say  
11 that has to be addressed with respect to fuel --

12                  DR. WALLIS: But you don't know how to  
13 address it. We don't know how to predict how many  
14 fuel elements will be damaged if one of them fails, do  
15 we, by energetic - we don't know that, don't know how  
16 to do that. Is that true?

17                  DR. CORRADINI: Yes, I think that's quite  
18 true. If you want to have a deterministic knowledge  
19 of it --

20                  DR. WALLIS: Even probabilistics ought to  
21 be based on some physics.

22                  DR. CORRADINI: Well, I wouldn't even try  
23 that. If I can't even calculate it for a set  
24 experiment, I doubt if I'd know what to do to put  
25 curves on it, and spreads, and stuff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: This is somewhat  
2 extraordinary, it seems to me.

3 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Let's move on. Let's  
4 move on. We'll come back to this in our discussions.

5 DR. WALLIS: If we're already in the  
6 quicksand, how can we move on?

7 DR. CORRADINI: He's throwing us a life  
8 line, the Chairman is throwing us --

9 mR. CLIFFORD: Implementation. The  
10 interim criterion guides, as we discussed, will be  
11 applied to the new applicants, the COL applications.

12 DR. WALLIS: Poor fellows.

13 MR. CLIFFORD: Over the next 18 months or  
14 so, we'll complete further evaluation, taking in new  
15 data that's become available, and we'll finalize the  
16 criteria, and advise Reg Guides on the SRP again. And  
17 during this period, the purpose of the RIS is to  
18 communicate to the industry that here you have a  
19 target that you should aim for. You should start  
20 looking into developing a strategy for dealing with  
21 long-term cooling, you should develop methodology for  
22 dealing with short-term clad failure PCMI failures,  
23 and get that license reviewed because in 18 months  
24 when we issue the final criteria, then we'll have to  
25 address backfit of the current fleet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Would you be really  
2 ready to issue final criteria in 18 months based on  
3 what you presented today?

4 MR. CLIFFORD: We will be doing our own  
5 assessments, but the industry is also preparing  
6 further information to provide the staff for  
7 evaluating, or determining the final criteria. So we  
8 believe we will be in a position within 18 months to  
9 massage it. That doesn't mean that the more  
10 qualitative arguments for three and four can be  
11 thoroughly dispositioned.

12 DR. BANERJEE: What does --

13 MR. CLIFFORD: Those are gray areas, but  
14 as far as fine tuning when you get PCMI and when you  
15 don't, we'll have enough information.

16 DR. BANERJEE: What comments -- have you  
17 had interactions with industry about points three and  
18 four?

19 MR. CLIFFORD: We had two public workshops  
20 that were very well attended.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're going to have a  
22 presentation by industry after lunch, so it was  
23 supposed to be before lunch.

24 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: We did get extra time.

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes, we have extra time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I'd like to thank --

2 DR. BONACA: I mean, the only way you're  
3 going to get values like this in a PWR is to assume  
4 zero power, all the rods are in, and you're ejecting  
5 a rod from that location. Okay? That's how you get  
6 these values.

7 MR. CLIFFORD: It's actually worse than  
8 that. Generally, you assume -- Xenon oscillation such  
9 that your ASI is the worst it could ever be, and then  
10 you eject a rod through --

11 DR. BONACA: Exactly. And then  
12 physically, you wonder where you're going to eject it,  
13 or whatever. I don't try right now tightening so much  
14 the criteria.

15 DR. KRESS: You're using a risk-informed  
16 approach.

17 DR. BONACA: If I went to risk-informed  
18 approach, this problem most likely would go away.

19 CHAIRMAN SHACK: I mean, that's also part  
20 of the original continuing justification for future --  
21 of operation. I mean, with the results of the 3D  
22 neutronics and the realization that this was a  
23 relatively infrequent event.

24 We're going to adjourn now for lunch.  
25 Everybody knows we have interviews here starting in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two minutes, and we'll be back here at 1:45, which  
2 we're going to have an industry presentation on the  
3 RIA stuff.

4 (Whereupon, the proceedings went off the  
5 record at 12:26 p.m., and went back on the record at  
6 1:44 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: On the record. Those of  
8 you are excited to hear about risk management  
9 technical specifications, Initiative 4B, we're running  
10 a little late from this morning and so we'll be  
11 starting in about 15 or 20 minutes.

12 (Off the record comments.)

13 DR. ARMIJO: You'll hear some very  
14 interesting stuff.

15 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

16 DR. ARMIJO: About what?

17 DR. POWERS: We're about to insert some  
18 reactivity.

19 DR. ARMIJO: Right. So the balance of the  
20 presentation will be given --

21 DR. POWERS: We've been pretty reactive so  
22 far, but we're going to look some new criteria for our  
23 reactivity insertion.

24 CHAIRMAN SHACK: All right. Dr. Ozer from  
25 EPRI will be speaking with backup by Rob Montgomery of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anatech and discuss industry's position on SRP 4.2,  
2 specifically the RIA criteria.

3 MR. OZER: Thank you very much. I would  
4 like to thank very much the Committee for giving us  
5 this opportunity to present the industry perspective.  
6 This presentation has been put together with  
7 considerable input from a working group of the  
8 industry that consists of U.S. nuclear utilities, a  
9 large number of overseas utilities, all the major fuel  
10 vendors as well as our sister organization, NEI.

11 This is the outline of the presentation.  
12 I was originally planning on saying a few words about  
13 SRP 4.2 in general, then focus really on the Appendix  
14 B criteria and then finish with a couple of  
15 conclusions and recommendations. However, since we  
16 are so far behind, I will skip the discussion of the  
17 overall SRP 4.2 other than saying that we did identify  
18 a number of areas where we wanted to give you feedback  
19 to the NRC and that was presented two days ago at the  
20 subcommittee meeting and we'll be presenting them also  
21 in a letter to the NRC staff in the near future.

22 Then I would like to focus on the interim  
23 RIA criteria, our perspective on Appendix B. I'd like  
24 to reiterate that the evidence shows that the current  
25 RIA criteria, we agree that they are inappropriate at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 high burnups. They are okay at low burnups, but high  
2 burnup conditions, they need to be changed. NRC has  
3 stated that these criteria need to be changed, but  
4 there is no safety concern due to conservative  
5 methods. We agree with that and also would like to  
6 add that the risk is very low. This is a very low  
7 probability event and our evaluation of what would  
8 happen is also rather contained.

9 So our position on the interim criteria is  
10 that we consider them to be appropriate for new  
11 plants.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Keep going please.

13 MR. OZER: I'm sorry.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No. No problem. Okay.  
15 That's better.

16 MR. OZER: Sure. No problem. We  
17 considered the criteria to be appropriate. We had an  
18 opportunity to interact with the NRR staff in these  
19 couple of workshops that were mentioned before and I  
20 think some of our key concerns have been addressed.  
21 The key concerns that we had were really the ability  
22 to treat coolability separate from fuel failures. You  
23 can fuel failures, but you cannot exceed the  
24 coolability limit. That's the limit that is really  
25 the major limit.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We feel that, and I hesitate to say that  
2           after listening to all the difficulties that the  
3           previous speaker was put to, there are some excessive  
4           conservatism in the criteria, the interim criteria.  
5           We feel that there is room for improvement,  
6           particularly in the failure thresholds and there is  
7           excessive work that needs to be done to address the  
8           coolability issue and we look forward to work with the  
9           NRC for the development of these final criteria that  
10          --

11                   VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Is this conservatism  
12           in the failure threshold?

13                   MR. OZER: Yes.

14                   VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Can you give us a --

15                   MR. OZER: I'll be coming to that. Yes,  
16           definitely.

17                   We feel that we -- We were concerned about  
18           this issue when it first appeared in the early 1990s  
19           and since then, we've invested a considerable amount  
20           of effort, resources, into trying to understand what's  
21           going on and we have now a pretty good understanding  
22           of what's going on and we developed a mechanistic  
23           approach, a methodology for analysis and of the  
24           experiments that were carried out.

25                   But we're not trying to develop a failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line for experiments. We're trying to develop a  
2 failure line for fuel in a reactor. So the  
3 experimental results have to be translated to how fuel  
4 would respond in a reactor and that's why we feel that  
5 we need to come from first principles. We have to  
6 know what's happening to that fuel during the  
7 experiments. The approach that we used is really  
8 based on that.

9 This is really sort of a bird's-eye view  
10 of our approach. We use a mechanistic code that  
11 follows the thermal mechanical changes that happen in  
12 a fuel rod as it's being hit by a power pulse and we  
13 have -- What happens, for example, during an RIA  
14 simulation test is we have a power pulse, an energy  
15 input, and the question is how will the pellet respond  
16 to that.

17 Now here is a graph of what we estimate is  
18 going to be the pellet response. What we have there  
19 is the cladding and over here from here on is the  
20 pellet. This is the pellet periphery and that's the  
21 pellet center. So you have to assume that's half of  
22 a symmetric diagram and what happens is initially as  
23 the pulse is starting you have the first response.  
24 This is high burnup fuel we're looking at.

25 The first response to appear at the pellet

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 periphery, the pellet rim, which has this plutonium-  
2 rich region and it's a very narrow region and that's  
3 where the first -- We're plodding here the  
4 temperature. The temperature of the rim is going up  
5 very quickly. By the time we reach the peak of the  
6 pulse, the rim temperature is way up here. The pellet  
7 center tries to follow, but it follows at a slower  
8 rate and eventually --

9 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: And this is due to the  
10 plutonium enrichment on the outside.

11 MR. OZER: Yes, sir. But eventually, of  
12 course, this peak disappears and gets lower and we end  
13 up with the usual parabolic distribution way after the  
14 pulse. It's kind of interesting to see what happens  
15 to the cladding. You see the cladding temperature  
16 initially when the pulse first starts, the cladding is  
17 still at the ambient temperature because so early on  
18 it's still an adiabatic process. The cladding has not  
19 had a chance to heat up.

20 But as we hit the high peak in the rim,  
21 the cladding starts to heat up and the inside is  
22 getting reasonably hot, but the outside is still cold.  
23 So it's really a question -- It's a race really  
24 whether the cladding has enough time to warm up so  
25 that its ductility will improve to respond to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 challenge without fracturing.

2 DR. ARMIJO: Just out of the record, are  
3 these number prototypical? In other words, are they  
4 consistent when you say a peak temperature of roughly  
5 2500 Kelvin at 112 calories per gram?

6 MR. OZER: This is what we calculate for  
7 the tests that were carried out and it agrees with all  
8 the measurements. But there are no direct  
9 measurements of the temperature while this is  
10 happening.

11 DR. ARMIJO: No. I just wanted to make  
12 sure that these numbers are consistent.

13 MR. OZER: But we can only deduce. Yes.

14 DR. ARMIJO: Okay.

15 MR. OZER: And let me -- It's a good  
16 question to say "Well okay. So are you calculating  
17 this or what?" And really the proof of the pudding is  
18 can we predict what's happening in these tests and  
19 what we have in these tests at the end is the strain,  
20 the residual strain, and that can be measured and  
21 these are the measurements and this is our calculation  
22 of the residual strain. So we feel that all our  
23 results are consistent with what has been observed.  
24 We can explain mostly the non-failed, all the non-  
25 failed cases.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ARMIJO: So this is an unfailed rod  
2 and you have measured versus predicted strain.

3 MR. OZER: Yes sir.

4 DR. ARMIJO: Okay.

5 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It bulges our 5 mm, in  
6 other words,  $5 \times 10^{-2}$ . Okay. I see that. I didn't  
7 see that.

8 DR. ARMIJO: I wish it was that ductile.  
9 We wouldn't be here if it was that ductile.

10 MR. OZER: So we felt confident that we  
11 understand what's happening in these tests and then we  
12 used this methodology to determine what kind of a  
13 pulse one would need in a reactor situation to fail  
14 the fuel. We also developed a measure of when fuel  
15 would fail and we based that on a metric which we  
16 called the strain energy density or critical strain  
17 energy density. It's when the fuel is expected to  
18 fail.

19 On this basis, we proposed modifications  
20 to current criteria. This would be essentially our  
21 view of the current criteria. This is the range where  
22 Paul was saying that you don't have PCMI really. PCMI  
23 concerns really start at the higher burnup. At the  
24 lower burnup, you have ductility so that you have to  
25 go to really high enough enthalpies to melt the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding. But at the higher enthalpies you start have  
2 the PCMI interaction and then the question is does the  
3 cladding have enough ductility to survive.

4 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: So what happens to  
5 have the curve change direction at around 36?

6 MR. OZER: Yes. At that point, the gap is  
7 closed. You start having the possibility of PCMI and  
8 as you go to higher burnups, you start losing  
9 ductility because of the hydrogen content in the  
10 cladding starts heating up.

11 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Where does it level  
12 off? When it gets up 80?

13 MR. OZER: I'm sorry. When it levels off  
14 up here?

15 DR. ARMIJO: Yes. Why doesn't it just  
16 keep going down?

17 MR. OZER: Yes. It's because you need a  
18 certain amount of enthalpy just to close the gap and  
19 get over the elastic capability of the cladding. So  
20 the cladding will fail once it enters into plastic  
21 regime if it has no ductility whatsoever. So you  
22 still have enough room for deforming the cladding,  
23 closing the gap and deforming the cladding.

24 We were -- When we submitted this, NRC  
25 Research independently proposed a much more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative approach and they used a completely  
2 different concept. They said rather than going  
3 through the first principles approach, we'll just take  
4 the experiments and recognizing that the experiments  
5 differ, the environment of the experiments differs,  
6 from the end reactor situation, we'll try to make some  
7 adjustments to do it and also there was some question  
8 about how we addressed uncertainties in the material  
9 properties and there were questions about our use of  
10 strain energy metric.

11 Our response was first of all that  
12 different approaches, independent approaches, if they  
13 come from first principles and even if they use a  
14 different metric like maybe total plastic elongation  
15 of total plastic strain as they measure when you start  
16 breaking the cladding you will end up with similar  
17 results. This was really justified or supported later  
18 on when there was a paper presented by the Swedish  
19 industry. The lead author here was from the Swedish  
20 Nuclear Power Inspectorate.

21 So we took this slide originally from  
22 them. It's a little complicated slide, but let me  
23 explain what we have here. First of all, this is  
24 their slide. So this is their estimate using a  
25 different code and using a different metric of where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they think the failure limit ought to be at the higher  
2 burnups and that's why this is referred to as a  
3 present study. It is a present study for the Swedish  
4 paper and they're comparing it to what we proposed  
5 which is this red line which goes like this and it  
6 flattens off here and also they compared it to a study  
7 conducted by Battelle Northwest using FRAPTRAN and  
8 also a different metric and we see that, yes, there is  
9 some difference but generally there is agreement as  
10 compared to the NRC research curve which would lie  
11 down here. That's why we believe that there is a lot  
12 of -- That's why there is a disagreement.

13 The interim criteria gives us some room up  
14 to these intermediate burnups and then they start  
15 dropping down. The reason I don't have a single line  
16 here but just a region is because the abscissa here is  
17 burnup whereas the interim criteria are defined in  
18 terms of corrosion ratio. So we need to translate  
19 those into burnup space and in doing that, there is  
20 some uncertainty that comes in. So we think that the  
21 curve is going to lie somewhere in here.

22 DR. ARMIJO: But this is exclusively for  
23 PWR, right?

24 MR. OZER: This is exclusively for PWR.  
25 That's correct. For hot temperature.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Your answer to the  
2 previous question regarding the asymptotic value at  
3 high burnup implies that there is a mechanistic basis  
4 for deriving that asymptotic valve.

5 MR. OZER: Yes, I think so.

6 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now if that is the  
7 case, people can evaluate mechanistic models. Why  
8 couldn't you present that?

9 MR. OZER: I think that we thought there  
10 was some more room above that, but I think that's --  
11 That would be our bottom line.

12 DR. CORRADINI: But can I ask Said's  
13 question differently? You get to an asymptotic value.  
14 So does your calculation decompose to essentially a  
15 model that gets you to a constant new enthalpy?

16 (Off the record discussion.)

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: Can I answer that?

18 MR. OZER: Yes, please do.

19 MR. MONTGOMERY: Robert Montgomery from  
20 Anatech. The asymptotic behavior of the line here is  
21 a combination of several factors and they basically  
22 are some of the assumptions that went into the  
23 analysis. The analysis is a combination of a best  
24 estimate methodology combined with some treatment of  
25 uncertainties through a deterministic way, not really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a statistical way, and the saturation has to do with  
2 two primary parameters. One is the burnup dependency  
3 of the gap or the PCMI loading. That pretty much  
4 saturates after awhile. You don't really close the  
5 gap anymore. There's always a finite amount of gap  
6 that's pretty saturated after a burnup of about 45,000  
7 or 50,000.

8 The second part comes in as we made the  
9 assumption that the material properties reached the  
10 worst possible state and stay there. They don't get  
11 any worst and that's based on the data we have at  
12 these burnup levels, that it doesn't reach a very low  
13 state. Improvements in cladding, material properties,  
14 will stay basically unchanged beyond a certain burnup.  
15 They won't continue to fall. That's where you get the  
16 asymptotic behavior primarily.

17 DR. ARMIJO: If the hydrogen content keeps  
18 growing with burnup, why don't the properties keep  
19 degrading?

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: What we assumed in this  
21 calculation here is that there will be a license limit  
22 on how high the hydrogen content can go and we took a  
23 bounding value and assumed that you reached it at  
24 about 45,000 gigawatt-days and you didn't exceed that  
25 anymore because there's a limit to envelope the number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or the variation of hydrogen with burnup or really we  
2 did it with oxide data, but it would be the same.

3 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: I guess we're talking  
4 maybe of different asymptotes.

5 MR. MONTGOMERY: This one here you're  
6 talking about.

7 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes, the flattening.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right. So what happens  
9 in this range is there are two factors. One is you're  
10 reaching the maximum amount of cladding mechanical  
11 property degradation because we've reached the limit  
12 based on hydrogen. The hydrogen content is limited.  
13 We limited it to something like 800 ppm and said  
14 that's as far as we wanted to go in our model because  
15 it didn't make sense to allow it continue to go up  
16 beyond where we ever expected to go. So that's one  
17 factor going into contributing to why this is becoming  
18 asymptotic. The second is the role of burnup on the  
19 loading process, the PCMI loading process. That's  
20 saturated with burnup. So both of those come together  
21 to contribute to that asymptotic behavior.

22 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: What's different about  
23 the PNNL model that it keeps going down?

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: This one here?

25 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MONTGOMERY: I believe primarily  
2 that's due to the mechanical properties that they  
3 used. They did not set a limit or saturated it. They  
4 allowed it to go down.

5 DR. ARMIJO: So their hydrogen kept going  
6 up and their ductility went down.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: Kept going up. But I  
8 can't speak to that in detail because I did not do  
9 those calculations. That would be my estimation.

10 DR. CORRADINI: So one of the questions  
11 just since you have a graph up, did you put the data  
12 that NRC is using on that graph and it all lies above  
13 any of your lines or does it span the lines of your  
14 calculation?

15 MR. OZER: We used that same --

16 DR. CORRADINI: I'm sorry.

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: But it's going to be in  
18 a different space. What I can tell you is that in the  
19 data that was shown earlier, that's basically from RIA  
20 test from around the world. Some will fall below this  
21 line. Some will fall above that line and Dr. Ozer  
22 here will explain to you why some fall below and some  
23 fall above.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fine. Thanks. I'll  
25 wait.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OZER: So in view of this, our  
2 perspective on the interim criteria is that they are  
3 an improvement over our RIL401 but there are still  
4 areas of excessive conservatisms in there that seem to  
5 us to be unjustified. We feel that for the final  
6 criteria we need a strong technical basis that must  
7 exist. We need to improve, not only analytically, the  
8 assumptions that were made for the interim criteria  
9 but also need to incorporate additional experimental  
10 data. You have to keep in mind that again the  
11 Japanese NSRR data is at room temperature, ambient  
12 pressure, extremely narrow pulses, whereas the CABRI  
13 is somewhat more representative but it's in a sodium  
14 environment. The coolant is sodium and both of these  
15 will be -- the CABRI facility is being converted to a  
16 water loop and the NSRR facility will start having  
17 tests under pressure and representative temperatures.  
18 We feel that that has to be looked at and we also feel  
19 that there are some considerations for the BWRs that  
20 need to be address as well.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Odelli, I would like if  
22 you could finish up in ten minutes.

23 MR. OZER: Okay. What I would like to say  
24 here is that we really wait until the data becomes  
25 available please, that the schedule should not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driven by calendar but really by the availability of  
2 data.

3 Now the reason we felt that the interim  
4 criteria need to be improved is because they still use  
5 a subjective lower bound to adjusted RIA simulation  
6 tests and we feel that the adjustments really were not  
7 sufficient and there were some assumptions that were  
8 made that we don't agree with, assumptions such as  $UO_2$   
9 and MOX fuel pellet responses identical or the same or  
10 there is no difference between  $UO_2$  and MOX.

11 Assumption that room temperature and hot  
12 zero product ductility is the same and the assumption  
13 is that cladding that has high corrosion will behave  
14 the same whether it's spalled or unspalled if it has  
15 high blisters or has uniform distribution of hydrides.  
16 You disagree with that and we think that we need to  
17 address those. The impact of this is to result in a  
18 lower than necessary criteria.

19 Let me address these issues. The  
20 difference between  $UO_2$  and MOX fuel pellets is that in  
21 a  $UO_2$  pellet you have a rim formation at high burnups  
22 and it's really as we saw in the graphs earlier. It's  
23 the rim that's driving the stresses on the cladding  
24 primarily. In MOX pellet, there is no rim in the same  
25 sense as in  $UO_2$ . MOX you have plutonium oxide grains

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embedded in a matrix and you have rims developing  
2 throughout around each one of these grains. So when  
3 you have a challenge like the pulse that is  
4 experienced during an RIA, more of the pellets inside  
5 contributes to expanding the cladding. So given the  
6 same enthalpy input, MOX fuel responds much more  
7 strongly than UO<sub>2</sub>. Next slide please.

8 This is further demonstrated in this  
9 slide. Here what we have is the sodium that is  
10 displaced during the experiment during the initial  
11 phase at the same enthalpy level. When you insert 70  
12 calories per gram enthalpy, how much sodium was  
13 dispersed by three different uranium rods? And this  
14 is the displacement at this point which is primarily  
15 due to just the expansion of the cladding. This is  
16 uranium. This is the same thing for three plutonium  
17 rods and there's a significant change.

18 Going to our next argument that there is  
19 no improvement in ductility, these are burst tests  
20 that were conducted under the NFIR program. We see  
21 going from room temperature to operating temperatures  
22 a factor of 3 improvement in total plastic elongation.  
23 Next.

24 So what is our objection to the  
25 adjustments? This is the dataset that was used to fit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the interim criteria. The interim criteria, next,  
2 this is the line. Now the round points are NSRR  
3 experiments that failed. The hollow ones are NSRR  
4 experiments that did not fail. These are CABRI  
5 experiments that did not fail and CABRI experiments  
6 that did fail.

7 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: And you've taken out  
8 the very low ones.

9 MR. OZER: Yes, we did take out the very  
10 low one. I mean, we did not take out the very low  
11 one. There was a committee that was set up by NRC to  
12 evaluate whether the lowest experiment was defective  
13 or not and we published a two volume report on that.

14 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: That one but not the  
15 one above it.

16 MR. OZER: No, just that one.

17 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It's below the line.

18 MR. OZER: That was the very first  
19 experiment. It was conditioned differently than the  
20 other experiments and the NRC's consultant's opinion  
21 was that that contributed to its premature failure.  
22 But we did not remove the other ones. But what we  
23 noticed was that all the failures, these failures,  
24 these had something special about them and I'll  
25 address that later on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, I remind you that there was no  
2 adjustment for the improvement in ductility due to  
3 temperature. Next. If we do that adjustment, this is  
4 what will happen. Those points that were done here  
5 are now up here, will move up here.

6           Now the reason we were complaining so much  
7 about the use of MOX is because this is the one MOX  
8 point that is really driving down the curve. The only  
9 reason why the curve is so low at this point. If we  
10 take into consideration that MOX is a different beast  
11 and try to estimate how much enthalpy we'd need to  
12 insert into a UO<sub>2</sub> rod to produce the same effect we  
13 would see that this point would move up here and then  
14 if we do our fit, the fit will be over here.

15           VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Up to that one that's  
16 over there that didn't move.

17           MR. OZER: This one is really up here.

18           VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Over that, that  
19 purpley sort of --

20           MR. OZER: These two?

21           VICE CHAIR WALLIS: The bottom of the red.

22           DR. ARMIJO: Right at that.

23           MR. OZER: This?

24           VICE CHAIR WALLIS: That one. Shouldn't  
25 that move too?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. OZER: This. No. The diamonds. I'm  
2 sorry. Oh, this is the only MOX rod that --

3 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: No. What about the  
4 other one that hasn't moved at all?

5 DR. ARMIJO: That was tested at high  
6 temperature.

7 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It was tested at high  
8 temperature. Okay.

9 MR. OZER: These are all high temperature,  
10 yes. So far the only corrections we made was for  
11 temperature and for MOX.

12 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Okay.

13 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now if I go back to  
14 that graph that you showed earlier with your  
15 asymptotic model, the asymptotic value in your model  
16 is 125 and if I draw that asymptotic value a lot of  
17 the data on the right beyond 0.12 would fall below  
18 that line.

19 MR. OZER: Yes.

20 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So what does that mean?  
21 Your model is not conservative.

22 MR. OZER: Okay. These points would fall  
23 below it. These points survived. These points would  
24 fall below it.

25 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So would the two to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left of those that you just corrected?

2 MR. OZER: These?

3 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

4 DR. ARMIJO: There are about 100, right?

5 One hundred and ten? Something?

6 MR. OZER: Yes, I think that would be  
7 fairly close.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: I should just point out  
9 one thing. The Y axis on this plot has changed from  
10 what we were showing before which was total enthalpy.  
11 This is non-enthalpy change. So there is about 15 to  
12 20 calories per gram difference. These are going to  
13 be about 20 calories per gram lower than the other  
14 ones. So just note that. These are a little lower.  
15 So 125 is actually about 100 on this plot or 105.

16 CHAIRMAN SHACK: So they're close.

17 MR. OZER: But the question about these  
18 points, I think, is real easy to measure and  
19 unfortunately for time sake, I took out that the size  
20 that I had, in other words, these. These are rods  
21 that were highly spalled and here what we're doing is  
22 we're trying to develop a fit that will include a  
23 population of rods that are spalled. If we can claim  
24 that there is no spallation that, that the probability  
25 for spallation is negligible, then we -- What

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 happened?

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: Sorry.

3 MR. OZER: Then we end up with this curve.  
4 Now these -- Keep in mind that spallation has only  
5 been observed in Zirc-4 so far. The advanced  
6 plottings, you're going to have high burnup, high  
7 corrosion levels, which have not indicated an  
8 spallation to the point where you have blisters or any  
9 spallation even when pushed beyond their design limits  
10 like in the rods that were used for testing which were  
11 irradiated for one extra cycle at very high duty in  
12 Spain and still they had very high corrosion but no  
13 spallation.

14 And keep in mind also that today in our  
15 inventory of all the U.S. plants 80 percent of the  
16 fuel is advanced cladding, M5 or ZIRLO. The 20  
17 percent that you still use -- That slide is -- Back  
18 up.

19 DR. ARMIJO: Just leave that slide there  
20 while you're talking about I want one question later.  
21 Go ahead and finish that one.

22 MR. OZER: That's okay. That's 26. This  
23 is the distribution in today's population and what we  
24 see is that these two, this is M5, this is ZIRLO, 80  
25 percent the Zirc-4. The Zircaloy-4 is 20 percent.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also the plants that keep using Zirc-4 are the lower  
2 duty plants where the Zirc-4 is not likely to be  
3 challenged to the same extent that it is in the higher  
4 plants that have to use advanced claddings.

5 DR. ARMIJO: Okay. Now there's one of  
6 your red points that didn't move at all and that was  
7 right at about 150 and 0.05 or something.

8 MR. OZER: 0.05.

9 DR. ARMIJO: Keep going.

10 MR. OZER: This one.

11 DR. ARMIJO: That one didn't move at all  
12 with your temperature correction or --

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: That's correct.

14 DR. ARMIJO: Why didn't that move if it  
15 was a low temperature test?

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: We haven't completed all  
17 these assessments yet. So this is just kind of an  
18 illustration. That would move up, I bet, but we don't  
19 know exactly how much at this point.

20 DR. ARMIJO: Okay.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: This slide primarily --

22 MR. OZER: This is primarily for  
23 illustration purposes.

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes. We haven't done it  
25 yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Odelli, can we hit Slide  
2 17 and then your final slide?

3 MR. OZER: Sure.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll give you a shot on  
5 the BWR and then a conclusion slide.

6 MR. OZER: Okay. For the case of BWRs,  
7 yes, there was a discussion. There were lots of  
8 questions about these points. We feel that even here  
9 there's room for improvement. First of all, there was  
10 a lot of concern about how much hydrogen can we expect  
11 in operation. I would like to point out that these  
12 tests were carried out on high burnup on the rods that  
13 were discharged from a BWR at high burnup. So the  
14 hydrogen content for these is typical for end of life.  
15 We may have some higher but I don't think that will be  
16 going much higher than maybe 300.

17 DR. ARMIJO: What was the burnup level for  
18 those rods?

19 MR. OZER: Do you remember?

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes, those are 61. The  
21 solid black ones are 61.

22 MR. OZER: And also there was a --

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: Gigawatt-days.

24 MR. OZER: There was a question why dumb  
25 bells are not -- The reason why we have dumb bells

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here is because there is some uncertainty in how much  
2 hydrogen in that rod that was actually tested. So the  
3 hydrogen information is coming from the adjacent  
4 regions both above and below. So we have a range for  
5 that. We expect that actually the point will be in  
6 between.

7 Now we think that if we adjust the PWR  
8 data there is also an equivalent adjustment that  
9 should be made to the BWR. The adjustment is that  
10 this data has been obtained with a four millisecond  
11 pulse. In BWRs, the minimum pulse you can have is 30  
12 milliseconds. So if you take that into consideration,  
13 these points will move up.

14 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Now look. You have  
15 five points of failure and one point of no failure.

16 MR. OZER: Yes.

17 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: And you've drawn a red  
18 line or someone has drawn a red line and if you just  
19 look at it statistically, I mean, you haven't gotten  
20 very much information out of those six points and two  
21 of them are in conflict. So I would find it difficult  
22 to know where to draw that red line, such a small  
23 dataset there.

24 MR. OZER: It is a very small dataset, but  
25 you have to keep in mind that RIA simulation tests are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extremely expensive. The ones at CABRI are about \$1  
2 million a piece. So one point to add a couple of  
3 points.

4 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But expense is not the  
5 point. The point is what sort of probabilities are  
6 doing. If we drew the line more to be conservative,  
7 you would draw it with lower than that, wouldn't you?

8 MR. OZER: Yes, if you want to be  
9 conservative, you would draw it there.

10 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But why not? If  
11 you're uncertain, you would be conservative.

12 MR. OZER: But first of all, you would  
13 need to adjust the data for the pulse width because  
14 again let me remind you. We're not drawing criteria  
15 for RIA simulation tests. We're drawing criteria for  
16 BWRs and in BWRs, the pulse is going to be much wider  
17 and we have to take that into consideration.

18 DR. ARMIJO: Is there an acceptable  
19 methodology for correcting for pulse width and does  
20 the staff recognize --

21 MR. OZER: I don't think there is an  
22 accepted methodology, but I don't think it's rocket  
23 science either. I mean we can discuss it with the  
24 staff and we can either convince them that our methods  
25 are good or work with them so that FRAPTRAN can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used to adjust for this.

2 DR. ARMIJO: But you haven't done that  
3 yet.

4 MR. OZER: No.

5 DR. ARMIJO: Okay.

6 MR. OZER: No, it's just an observation.

7 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Conclusion please.

8 MR. OZER: Conclusion. Okay. For  
9 conclusion, yes, we agree that RIA criteria should  
10 change but just the fact that a change is needed  
11 doesn't mean that we have a safety issue on our hands.  
12 We support the application of the interim criteria to  
13 new plants, we feel that the interim criteria  
14 conservative with room for improvement. We feel that  
15 final criteria should be technically well founded.

16 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Does that mean that  
17 the interim criteria are not?

18 MR. OZER: I think that's the point.  
19 Well, the point that I was making is that there is  
20 still room for improvement there. They had to produce  
21 something quickly for the new plants to be designed,  
22 but we feel uncomfortable with those criteria if they  
23 were to be applied to current points because they are  
24 really conservative. The new plants can design so  
25 that they can bypass. They can not enter into a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situation where this would be a problem.

2 But when we are to apply the criteria to  
3 operating plants, we need to consider the benefits  
4 versus costs. There are some hidden costs to this,  
5 not costs, but hidden results that are unexpected. If  
6 you try to design a course that you will never have a  
7 failure, you end up with flattening your flux to the  
8 point that now fluence on the pressure vessel starts  
9 to increase. You start using more and more assemblies  
10 less efficiently so you have storage problems.

11 So there are all these things that have to  
12 be taken into consideration. What is the benefit that  
13 we are gaining from requiring overly conservative  
14 criteria? Is it a smart thing to do? And again, the  
15 sales job will work gladly within NRC to reach a  
16 consensus.

17 DR. ARMIJO: I think that's all the time  
18 we have. Appreciate it. Thank you very much.

19 MR. OZER: Okay. Thank you.

20 DR. ARMIJO: It's all yours, Mr. Chairman.  
21 I failed again.

22 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We'll take up our next  
23 topic which is our Risk Management Technical  
24 Specification Initiative 4b, Flexible Completion Times  
25 and that's brings us back to George who is very good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at staying on schedule. Right, George, so we can make  
2 up some time?

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I have 45 minutes left.

4 DR. CORRADINI: Yes, that's what I told  
5 him. Forty-five minutes.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So we'll start right  
7 away.

8 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. As we know, 10  
10 CFR 50.65(A)(4) requires the assessment and management  
11 of the risk from maintenance activities and the  
12 industry has developed a report, the NEI 06-09 rev. 0.  
13 And the staff has reviewed it. We received the safety  
14 evaluation report recently and essentially this  
15 initiative 4b allows the extension of completion times  
16 of selected limiting conditions for operation  
17 following certain rules that are based on risk  
18 assessment and provided, of course, that there are  
19 also some actions that are called risk management  
20 actions. So this is the subject of today's meeting  
21 and who is starting the meeting?

22 MR. TJADER: Dr. Apostolakis, Dr. Shack,  
23 ACRS Committee Members, thank you for inviting us here  
24 to present Risk Management Tech Spec Initiative 4b,  
25 Risk Informed Completion Times. We will be presenting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the NEI 06-09 as Dr. Apostolakis said, the guidance  
2 document and its associated safety evaluation. The  
3 guidance document includes the process, the limits,  
4 the requirements, the guidance associated with  
5 implementing Initiative 4b, Risk Informed Completion  
6 Times.

7 As suggested by the subcommittee meeting  
8 which we were before on March 23<sup>rd</sup>, we will focus on  
9 providing an overview of Initiative 4b for the benefit  
10 of those who have not yet be introduced to it. We  
11 will highlight the benefits. We will discuss issues  
12 related to cumulative risk and other issues that we  
13 discussed and time permitting if we can discuss the  
14 one that was mentioned at the end of the meeting,  
15 operability versus functionality and we'll discuss PRA  
16 adequacy. And then, of course, we seek a letter to  
17 the Commission supporting this initiative.

18 Quickly, the purpose of the risk  
19 management tech spec initiatives in general and this  
20 one in particular is to align the tech specs with the  
21 Commission's 1995 policy statement on the use of PRA  
22 which encourages the use of PRA in decision making.  
23 The purpose is to make the tech specs consistent with  
24 the maintenance rule and other established guidance  
25 such as the regulatory guidance 1174, 1177 and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUMARC guidance 9301 which is endorsed by NUMARC 182.

2 The purpose is to enhance safety. Current  
3 tech specs are in general legalistic, prescriptive,  
4 rather rigid. They focus on single systems. Risk  
5 management tech specs would be flexible. They would  
6 be process oriented. They take into account the  
7 integrated plant considerations, integrated plant  
8 risk.

9 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Do you have an  
10 estimate of the enhanced safety on some metric?

11 MR. TJADER: The metrics are included in  
12 the guidance document.

13 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Do you have an  
14 estimate of how much safety will be enhanced or is  
15 this just an empty statement?

16 MR. TJADER: I don't believe it will be an  
17 empty statement, but we don't have anything quantified  
18 if that's what you mean.

19 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Just a hope that it  
20 might have happen.

21 MR. TJADER: Yes. It's a hope. It's a --

22 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin from the  
23 staff. Let me give a perspective of that though I'll  
24 have to add that it indeed is a hope, but in this  
25 case, it's a more informed hope than the current tech

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specs would allow you to actually achieve. Because as  
2 everyone is well aware, the current specs with single  
3 AOT times would allow you to reenter them.

4 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But there's an  
5 opportunity to enhance them.

6 MR. RUBIN: Yes sir.

7 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But you might also  
8 decrease safety if you mismanage it.

9 MR. RUBIN: If you mismanage it, the  
10 potential would be there, but the control in place  
11 would hopefully prevent that. In fact, the  
12 opportunity here is a much more rigorous analytical  
13 method that would allow you to achieve the safety  
14 benefit if properly implemented.

15 MR. TJADER: Yes, we assume that it will  
16 be implemented properly and that it will not be abused  
17 to the extent that hopefully it cannot be abused.  
18 Initiative 4b, Risk Informed Completion Times, it uses  
19 configuration risk management assessment of the  
20 configuration of the plant to calculate a real time  
21 completion time, tech spec completion time, to restore  
22 systems to operable status based upon plant  
23 configuration and associated quantified risk  
24 assessment. It extends the completion time from the  
25 existing completion times of the tech specs which we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 call frontstops up to a risk-informed completion time  
2 not to exceed 30 days which ever is less.

3 The status, the guidance document is  
4 currently complete. The safety evaluation is complete  
5 and we expect it to be issued at the end of April.  
6 The South Texas pilot plant, its license amendment has  
7 been reviewed. It's been in-house for a couple of  
8 years. We expect to issue it this summer and the  
9 second pilot, Fort Calhoun, shortly thereafter.

10 The benefits, it's risk-informed. It's  
11 based upon the risk associated with plant  
12 configurations. It's real time. It allows for real  
13 time decision making. The benefits include enhancing  
14 safety and improving effectiveness. It focuses on the  
15 correct course of action to take. It focuses on  
16 repair of equipment, returning systems, operability  
17 and not necessarily on shutting down and thereby  
18 avoiding unnecessary plant transients such as  
19 shutting. It can avoid NOEDs in the future.

20 It takes into account integrated plant  
21 risk. It focuses on plant risks and as Mark Rubin  
22 just alluded to it manages the configuration. It  
23 manages multiple SSC component inoperabilities and  
24 while the current specs focus on single system  
25 inoperabilities, it takes into account once you're in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a risk-informed completion time both tech spec systems  
2 and non tech spec systems that are addressed by the  
3 PRA.

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But depending on the  
5 level of detail of the PRA, the applicant can sort of  
6 pick and choose which ones to apply this methodology  
7 to while retaining the current prescriptive method in  
8 tech specs to other tech spec limits.

9 MR. TJADER: It can only apply it to the  
10 ones in which the PRA has been audited, certified to  
11 appropriate, acceptable to assume that.

12 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

13 MR. TJADER: Yes, they can. It's a  
14 voluntary entry into a risk-informed completion time.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Right. So the fact  
16 that someone can sort of pick and choose which tech  
17 spec limit to apply this methodology to rather than  
18 applying it in total to all tech spec limits raises in  
19 my own mind some concerns because the interaction  
20 between various tech spec limits might not be captured  
21 by this methodology.

22 MR. HOWE: Let me address that, Bob.

23 MR. TJADER: Sure.

24 MR. HOWE: Even if you only apply it to a  
25 certain subset of tech specs, the other systems that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are still part of your PRA model, if they are  
2 unavailable, they're still considered as part of the  
3 risk calculation for risk-informed completion time  
4 whether they could operate under risk-informed  
5 completion time or not.

6 For example, the site wanted to apply it  
7 to -- For example, Fort Calhoun, our single system  
8 pilot for ECCS, their auxiliary feedwater would not be  
9 part of the risk-informed tech specs that they're  
10 proposing to apply this to, but if they were in an  
11 ECCS outage and they also had problems with auxiliary  
12 feedwater, that would have to be factored into the  
13 risk-informed completion time with ECCS. So even if  
14 you opt out certain systems for whatever reason and  
15 they are part of your PRA model, they still factor  
16 into the risk-informed completion times for the other  
17 systems are subject to risk-informed completion time.

18 MR. TJADER: In a sense, it's conservative  
19 not to apply it to everything that it could be applied  
20 to. It's only being -- We're extending --

21 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But that's what's not  
22 clear in my own mind that it is really conservative  
23 that you can look at a subset.

24 MR. TJADER: Well, as Andrew said, all of  
25 the systems that are in the PRA have to be considered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the calculation of the risk-informed completion  
2 time for the specs that it applies to. But by not  
3 allowing it to apply to certain systems that perhaps  
4 you don't think that the PRA would be conservative in  
5 in applying it to that one, then you are excluding it  
6 from that one being extended. In other words, you are  
7 limited to being within just that --

8 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again.  
9 Perhaps I could give you an example or two. As Andy  
10 mentioned, regardless of which systems they plan to  
11 extend the completion time, all of the system  
12 interactions and the impact in a risk model are  
13 assessed when you look at extending a risk-informed  
14 completion time. What perhaps should be looked at in  
15 considering the benefits or even the negative  
16 attributes of this program, but I think that there are  
17 definitely benefits, is that the current tech  
18 specifications are not risk-based or risk-informed at  
19 all. They've come from historical precedent.

20 We've tried to level the playing field  
21 over a number of years by looking at the risk  
22 contribution of single AOTs, but they're definitely  
23 not risk-informed and by moving in that direction,  
24 we're certainly moving in what I think is a positive  
25 direction. So even if you just start extending some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the systems in a risk-informed manner, you still  
2 will consider all of the systems impacts vis à vis  
3 their unavailability in that risk model when you  
4 consider the changes to the systems that come under  
5 4b.

6 DR. MAYNARD: And as I understand the  
7 process, an applicant for this application, they have  
8 to demonstrate that their PRA for those that they're  
9 applying this to does take the rest of that into  
10 account and that gets reviewed as part of the audit  
11 and the inspection and everything by the NRC. So they  
12 have to demonstrate that they do take the other  
13 factors into account, those things that they don't  
14 risk inform.

15 MR. HOWE: Two important things is they  
16 have, for the systems that they want to apply it to,  
17 to demonstrate that their PRA model actively reflects  
18 the design of the licensing basis whether it's  
19 conservative or whatever justifications. We also look  
20 at the scope of everything in their CRMP configuration  
21 risk management program looking for just those types  
22 of interactions when you're not dealing with a full  
23 scope on it, absolutely.

24 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you.

25 MR. TJADER: Next slide. The guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 document as I previously said, it includes the  
2 methodology, the decision making process. It includes  
3 requirements guidance. It includes requirements for  
4 PRA technical adequacy and configuration risk  
5 monitoring tool requirements. It includes metrics  
6 that are limits for quantified configuration and  
7 cumulative risk, documentation and training  
8 requirements.

9 The risk management guidance document, the  
10 word "guidance" is perhaps somewhat of a misnomer, but  
11 it is that the title is Risk Management Tech Spec  
12 Guidance NEI 06-09. It will be incorporated into the  
13 tech specs, the administrative control section of the  
14 tech specs. It will be referenced by revision number  
15 and/or date. That makes the requirements that are  
16 listed in the guidance in the document and  
17 particularly in section two will make them tech spec  
18 requirements. I will require a license amendment to  
19 change the version of that guidance document that may  
20 be applied.

21 Now for an example, a couple of examples,  
22 the completion time, the frontstop is the current  
23 completion time as I mentioned. The risk-informed  
24 completion time is the configuration risk management  
25 program quantified as faced configuration completion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time and the backstop is 30 days.

2 Let's go to the next slide to take a look  
3 at tech spec. A current tech spec would be B.1.  
4 Condition B, the system is inoperable. B.1, restore  
5 the system to operable status within 72 hours. The  
6 procedures B.2 are the required actions. B.2 are what  
7 would be added by the Initiative 4b. That is if a  
8 licensee determines within the existing completion  
9 time that they cannot restore a system to operable  
10 status and that they wish to apply, they voluntarily  
11 apply a risk-informed completion time, they would  
12 perform a quantified risk assessment within that  
13 existing 73 hours and determine whether an appropriate  
14 risk-informed completion time would be up to a max of  
15 30 days. That completion time, that risk-informed  
16 completion time, then would apply until the status of  
17 the plant changed or until they exited the required  
18 actions. They had restored the system to operable  
19 status.

20 DR. ARMIJO: So they could do this while  
21 the plant is running. Something becomes inoperable  
22 and then step in and do this analysis.

23 MR. TJADER: Yes.

24 DR. ARMIJO: For how many systems could  
25 they do it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: For every -- As I said for  
2 every configuration, once you're in a risk-informed  
3 completion time, you establish the time that in  
4 essence is the time to restore the system, the entire  
5 plant, to a completely operable status. That time is  
6 associated with a configuration. When that  
7 configuration of the plant changes --

8 DR. ARMIJO: Another piece of equipment  
9 becomes --

10 MR. TJADER: Becomes inoperable. You must  
11 recalculate that risk-informed completion time and  
12 apply the new risk-informed completion time. We have  
13 a couple examples right after this which will get in  
14 and shows you how that applies. If things are  
15 restored, that completion time then could be extended.

16 DR. BONACA: The question I have is this,  
17 however, I didn't ask that question on the  
18 subcommittee, assume that you have calculated an  
19 acceptable RICT of 20 days and less than 30, but  
20 really to restore the piece of equipment, all you need  
21 is five days.

22 MR. TJADER: I think the motivation for  
23 restoring it at an appropriate time would be that they  
24 would minimize the accumulated risk that the plant  
25 would be exposed to. I don't see any benefit for them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being in an inoperable status any longer than they  
2 would have to be.

3 DR. MAYNARD: The licensee has a lot of  
4 motivation to minimize the time that the safety  
5 systems are out of service.

6 DR. BONACA: I know that.

7 DR. MAYNARD: You have performance  
8 indicators. There are a number of things that rely on  
9 that.

10 CHAIRMAN SHACK: He's also going to be  
11 rolling up an accumulated risk.

12 DR. MAYNARD: You bet. Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN SHACK: That he has to track.

14 DR. BONACA: I'm trying to understand,  
15 however -- Okay.

16 DR. MAYNARD: But now they can take it out  
17 for the 72 hours and restore it to service, take it  
18 back out for another 72 hours.

19 MR. RUBIN: That's correct and you  
20 accumulate risk, of course, as you do that as well.

21 DR. MAYNARD: Yes.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If you have lost one  
23 train of, say, high pressure injection and you still  
24 have the others, you go through this. If during the  
25 time that you have determined, the new completion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, the second train fails, so the same system, so  
2 you have lost the system completely, you still  
3 continue and you have a new risk now.

4 MR. TJADER: If you have lost function.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: "Function" means what?

6 MR. TJADER: If you've lost your specified  
7 safety function, your design -- First of all, there  
8 are a couple things you have to consider. You have to  
9 -- If there is an existing condition that addresses  
10 both trains inoperable, then you can consider  
11 extending that completion time. If there is not  
12 condition that addresses both trains inoperable, you  
13 cannot.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: "Existing condition"  
15 means what?

16 MR. TJADER: In other words, there's a  
17 condition. Two trains of the system are inoperable.  
18 Restore one train within four hours.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

20 MR. TJADER: If that condition exists, you  
21 can apply a risk-informed completion time to that if  
22 you have not lost total function, safety function.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And "safety function" is  
24 considered the function of that system because a  
25 function may be --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TJADER: No. A system can have  
2 multiple functions, but the function we're talking  
3 about is the specified safety function required by  
4 tech specs that is encompassed by operability, the  
5 definition of operability.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let's say the function  
7 is injection of water under high pressure.

8 MR. TJADER: And if the second train is  
9 inoperable because it cannot inject the specified  
10 required amount of flow into the loop, you cannot  
11 apply a risk-informed completion time.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. TJADER: If it is inoperable because  
14 you've suddenly found out -- First of all, if it's  
15 inoperable and there is a condition that addresses  
16 both trains inoperable, you can apply it, let's say,  
17 if the reason for inoperability is not really because  
18 you've lost that specified safety function, that in  
19 addition, the PRA can address. You can apply this  
20 risk. You can apply it if you've not lost function.  
21 If the PRA accurately reflects the degree that  
22 functionality is retained, then you can apply it to  
23 extent the completion time. If you've lost function  
24 or the PRA does not address that capability even if  
25 you think you've retained that function, the PRA can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identify down to that level of detail, then you cannot  
2 apply that risk-informed completion time and all that  
3 is specified in the guidance document.

4 Let's go to the next slide here. These  
5 are the metrics, the limits. There are two times that  
6 we go to. One is called the risk management action  
7 time and that is when in a risk-informed completion  
8 time we've accumulated an ICDP or an ILERP of up to  
9  $10^{-6}$  or  $10^{-7}$ .

10 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: What does an ICDP  
11 mean?

12 MR. TJADER: Incremental.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Incremental CDP.

14 MR. TJADER: Incremental core damage  
15 probability and incremental --

16 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Is that based on the  
17 yearly average or the instantaneous state or what?

18 MR. RUBIN: Instantaneous integrated over  
19 time.

20 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Instantaneous  
21 integrated over the whole year.

22 MR. RUBIN: No, for the period in  
23 question.

24 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Only an anticipated  
25 period.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

2 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Okay.

3 MR. TJADER: It's the configuration  
4 specific risk since the component is inoperable.

5 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: So you could have  $1E^3$   
6 for one day.

7 MR. TJADER: That's instantaneous.

8 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: That's instantaneous.

9 MR. TJADER: That's a different one. That  
10 is another metric specified in the guidance document.  
11 And then there is the risk-informed completion time  
12 calculated to the  $10^{-5}$  ICDP,  $10^{-6}$  ILERF not to exceed  
13 30 days and not exceed instantaneous CDP of  $10^{-3}$  or  
14 LERF of  $10^{-4}$ .

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But that's something  
16 that the industry voluntarily has imposed.

17 MR. TJADER: That's right by adopting the  
18 guidance document. That's correct.

19 DR. POWERS: This just strikes me as very  
20 stringent numbers.

21 MR. TJADER: We believe it to be  
22 conservative.

23 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Conservative?

24 MR. TJADER: The ICDP calculation.

25 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Conservative to what?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. BONACA: Depending on risk.

2 DR. POWERS: Yes. Had they asked me off  
3 the top of my head to set those numbers I would have  
4 set them all higher. I mean I just did it while you  
5 were talking and your numbers surprised me.

6 MR. HOWE: Fundamentally, they were set to  
7 be consistent with the Maintenance Rule limits that  
8 were endorsed by Reg. Guide 1.182 and NUMARC 93.01.

9 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin. I could  
10 give a little historical insight that relates to those  
11 numbers. Back before the Maintenance Rule was even  
12 envisioned, we did some studies of maintenance logs  
13 and we looked at instantaneous plant risk just to get  
14 an idea of where we were and people were rather  
15 startled to see some plants in  $10^{-2}$  CDF space for some  
16 periods of time. So I think it was felt to be prudent  
17 that that's maybe not a good number to target for.  
18 But you're right analytically --

19 DR. POWERS:  $10^{-2}$  for three days is  $10^{-4}$   
20 for a year.

21 MR. RUBIN: Yes sir.

22 DR. POWERS: I find this just interesting.  
23 I'm delighted to see you capping that. I think that's  
24 --

25 CHAIRMAN SHACK: You made that statement,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but you're not the one that introduced the cap. The  
2 industry did. In your own reg. guides, you have no  
3 cap.

4 MR. RUBIN: The cap was also identified in  
5 an industry PRA guides document. Biff, what's the  
6 name of that thing? The EPRI --

7 MR. BRADLEY: PRA PSA outlooks.

8 MR. RUBIN: Yes, and the staff  
9 specifically did not endorse that number. It's just  
10 an operating guidance, guideline, that the industry  
11 uses and we don't have a hard knife-edge determinator.

12 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: So these good future  
13 plans that claim to have CDF  $1E^{-6}$  will have  
14 essentially the CDF governed by these risk management  
15 actions.

16 MR. RUBIN: Yes.

17 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Which will overwhelm  
18 the --

19 DR. POWERS: Yes, exactly so.

20 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: But if you have an  
21 action that would take a few hours, that means during  
22 that few hour period if you apply this criterion, the  
23 instantaneous value of the risk can be very high.  
24 Shouldn't there be a limit then on the instantaneous  
25 value of the risk?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Several "There is.")

2 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: That's the  $1E^{-3}$ .

3 MR. TJADER: That's the  $10^{-3}$  CDF and  $10^{-4}$ .

4 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Thank you.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now is that

6 instantaneous?

7 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Yes. That's what he

8 means.

9 MR. HOWE: Configuration-specific core  
10 damage frequency.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If it were --

12 MR. HOWE: It stayed the entirety. It's  
13 from our pilot plants and from a proposed pilot plant  
14 we don't feel that those limits are going to be  
15 encroached upon very frequently especially for our  
16 South Texas pilot.

17 MR. RUBIN: Also, Mark Rubin again, if I  
18 could add the thought that when you put yourself in a  
19 very high instantaneous risk configuration even for  
20 short periods of time your assuming recovery. You're  
21 assuming that you'll get out of that state in a short  
22 period of time. What happens if what you're doing if  
23 you open a maintenance pack to restore a valve or a  
24 solenoid actuator and you find out the O-ring is  
25 missing? I can't restore that component for seven

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 days.

2 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Is there a cumulative  
3 limit? I mean, can you do this 20 times or something?

4 MR. TJADER: That's the last -- We're  
5 going to talk about that.

6 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: You're getting to  
7 that.

8 MR. TJADER: There is a periodic  
9 assessment of the cumulative risk in --

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm just curious.

11 MR. TJADER: -- in accordance with that  
12 and we will address subsequent.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is it possible that you  
14 can have the current completion, the frontstop, and  
15 let's say that's a week. But you don't do any  
16 calculations now, right, because now it's regulations  
17 and you know that for this component you have a week.  
18 Is it possible that five days into the week your ICDF  
19 and ILERF exceed these limits?

20 MR. HOWE: Possible? Yes. Likely? No.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And why would that be  
22 acceptable? What?

23 MR. HOWE: Possibly? Yes. Likely? No.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: How do you know? I  
25 don't think we've ever done it. Biff.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRADLEY: Bradley NEI. I just wanted  
2 to mention that's why A4 of the Maintenance Rule was  
3 developed and issued was to address your situation and  
4 A4 applies to all plants so even within the frontstop.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, but if I planned to  
6 stay with the existing completion time I don't have to  
7 do any calculations.

8 MR. BRADLEY: Yes, you have to do the A4  
9 calculation. The same approach that's given here and  
10 the same metrics apply for the Maintenance Rule A4.

11 MR. RUBIN: You have to assess and manage  
12 risk according to A4, sir.

13 MR. BRADLEY: Yes.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No matter what?

15 MR. BRADLEY: Yes.

16 MR. RUBIN: No matter what but there is  
17 not a hard and fast numerical criteria. This is  
18 different. This establishes actual guidelines,  
19 numerical guidelines.

20 MR. BRADLEY: Part of this initiative is  
21 to establish consistency between the tech specs and  
22 A4.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't want to be risk  
24 informed at all. I follow the completion times that  
25 are in the regulations. You can't force me to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this.

2 MR. RUBIN: The regulation requires it,  
3 sir. Maintenance Rule.

4 DR. KRESS: It's the Maintenance Rule.

5 MR. RUBIN: But it doesn't give you a  
6 definitive number to say yes or no. It's up to the  
7 individual plants and the utility guidance. NEI set  
8 up some guidance to help them.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If they find that it's  
10 greater than these limits.

11 MR. RUBIN: As long as they can claim that  
12 they're managing it appropriately they skate the rule.

13 DR. MAYNARD: That's the key. You don't  
14 have to shut down, but you have to manage the risk.  
15 It means you maybe have to put some additional  
16 oversight, additional compensatory measures, in place.

17 MR. RUBIN: Yes, let me give you an  
18 example.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What if they don't even  
20 have a good PRA because they are not entering their  
21 risk-informed -- They have to do it.

22 MR. RUBIN: Everyone had a baseline  
23 inspection for employing the Maintenance Rule. Some  
24 had good PRAs. Some did. You're absolutely right.  
25 Some used precalculated charts. Some used a living

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 top of entry faulty model to rerun their PRA every  
2 day. South Texas, St. Onofree, have very capable  
3 online risk monitors and a number of other plants do  
4 as well. But the thing to keep in mind is that they  
5 do have to assess it and manage it and besides  
6 compensatory measure, managing might be work three  
7 shifts instead of one shift to get it back into  
8 service.

9 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: If we go back to my  
10 original question about allowing someone to pick and  
11 choose, by allowing people to pick and choose you're  
12 not really forcing them to go back and evaluate the  
13 appropriateness of that frontstop.

14 MR. TJADER: A couple things. A plant  
15 that will have adopted this Initiative 4B if they are  
16 within their frontstops they still have to prior to  
17 performance of maintenance have to assess and manage  
18 risk in accordance with A4. Furthermore, we expect  
19 and it's written in the guidance document that it is  
20 expected the licensee is implementing risk management  
21 tech spec 4B will use the same PRA models and risk  
22 assessment tools for assessing risk and for  
23 implementing initial 4B RMTS and for implementing A4.  
24 So if a plant is within the frontstops of multiple  
25 specs then we don't expect them to put on blinders and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not do an appropriate risk assessment using the tools  
2 that are available to them, i.e., the configuration  
3 risk management tool that is developed to support  
4 initiative 4B. We expect them to utilize that and  
5 take appropriate action accordingly.

6 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Can we go back to your  
7 --

8 MR. HOWE: I can only speak  
9 hypothetically, but as a reviewer if a licensee came  
10 in and said I would like to apply 4B to these six or  
11 seven subsystems, one of my questions is going to be  
12 why aren't you interested in these others and if it  
13 came out that I can get some benefit for these but the  
14 other ones it would kill me because I'm not  
15 conservative whether we have the authority to change  
16 things that would be another question. But it's not  
17 something that's going to be just slipping past me as  
18 a reviewer. I wouldn't expect any reviewer just to  
19 blindly ignore what the scope of the --

20 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Aren't you enhancing  
21 safety? I mean, it seems to me that you have  
22 something which previously you had to do in three days  
23 and now you can look at it and say I don't really have  
24 to do it in three days. I can take two weeks because  
25 I can now make it -- It's not very significantly until

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 two weeks. So you're letting them take longer to take  
2 the action which would seem to put it in a risky state  
3 for longer. Therefore, you're not enhancing safety.  
4 You're decreasing it.

5 MR. HOWE: If that's the way it was  
6 applied, you would be correct. That would not be  
7 enhancing safety. That's not what we --

8 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: You said you were  
9 enhancing safety with this rule.

10 DR. POWERS: I think you're looking at it  
11 maybe in the wrong way, Graham. Here's the situation  
12 that they're trying to avoid and we have encountered  
13 this many times is people will start to repair  
14 something that's down. They will get into a situation  
15 where they said they realized they cannot meet the 72  
16 hour. They cobbled the thing back together, get it  
17 operational and then take it back down again and that  
18 cannot be a safer system than taking the extra ten  
19 hours that it would have taken to fix it.

20 MR. TJADER: Or they may come in and  
21 request a notice of enforcement discretion where we  
22 would have to quickly evaluate that and more often  
23 than not, we will grant them an extension of time.

24 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: That's true where they  
25 get into the situation where they can't fix it in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time available. But where they just don't want to fix  
2 it they just let it drag on and they say it's not risk  
3 significant. That is a possibility and that is not  
4 enhancing safety.

5 DR. MAYNARD: I really don't think that's  
6 --

7 MR. TJADER: Let me address that. If you  
8 go back to slide 20, one of the things that we are  
9 going to be developing is we're going to engage the  
10 resident inspectors of each plant to provide oversight  
11 for the implementation of Initiative 4B. But some of  
12 the things that must be documented that are required  
13 by the guidance document that will be incorporated in  
14 the tech specs that will be tech spec requirements is  
15 that they will have to document, log in, the date and  
16 time of entry into a risk-informed completion, the  
17 thing at exiting the risk-informed, PRA functionality  
18 assessment, i.e., it's inoperable however we're going  
19 to utilize its functionality capability in determining  
20 a risk-informed completion time, documenting that,  
21 configuration of risk specific data, what are you  
22 basing your quantified assessment on, what is the  
23 configuration of the plant so that we can perhaps  
24 reconstruct it if need be.

25 Risk management actions implemented if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they get to  $10^{-4}$  ICDP. Emerging condition assessment  
2 additional systems become inoperable. What  
3 assessments then are taken. And accumulated ICDP and  
4 ILERF that is accumulated during that time. These are  
5 the things that are documented that we can  
6 subsequently go back and review and audit if need be  
7 and if hopefully it is being abused, in other words,  
8 they are lazy and don't want to restore the system for  
9 some unknown reason, then perhaps we can take  
10 subsequent action. I don't think they'll apply it  
11 like that. I think that --

12 DR. BONACA: The question wasn't about  
13 being lazy. What about the fact that there are  
14 components that either may come out. Okay. So  
15 therefore you may reschedule one system. You delay  
16 the other one, etc., because you have a window. Maybe  
17 you end up with several components that you're  
18 managing in the other service. Now --

19 MR. TJADER: It permits you to manage --

20 DR. BONACA: I understand that.

21 MR. TJADER: And keep in mind that the  
22 transitioning down through modes and shutting down  
23 there is some risk inherent in that.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But I think to evaluate  
25 Graham's, you've answered that. You really would have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to look at the decision options inherent and calculate  
2 the risk of each one which includes in the case of  
3 complying with the frontstop shutting down what risk  
4 you entail there and take the whole thing.

5 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: If you have to shut  
6 down.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And what they are  
8 saying, the staff is saying, is that they haven't done  
9 the calculation but they believe that the benefit is  
10 --

11 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: I'm sure with the  
12 other plant which has a good management that pays  
13 attention to all these things, things will work out.  
14 But you do get some plants that let things slide.

15 MR. BRADLEY: Could I make a statement?

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes please.

17 MR. BRADLEY: I just wanted to note that  
18 outside of tech specs there are a number of regulatory  
19 incentives to minimize unavailability of safety  
20 systems. It would be a very bad decision to  
21 arbitrarily extend an AOT. You're going to take a hit  
22 on the reactor oversight process. If it's a  
23 mitigating system, that's MSPI. The Maintenance Rule  
24 requires you to track and balance unavailability and  
25 unreliability. There are a whole number of other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory regimes that preclude someone from misusing  
2 this capability to extend the AOT. It would be a very  
3 poor decision to do that.

4 DR. MAYNARD: There is essentially no  
5 incentive for a licensee to just arbitrarily extend  
6 and take longer than necessary on the safety system.  
7 There are all kinds of incentives for them to get it  
8 restored just as soon as they can and if somebody were  
9 to do that, they could also just take a system out,  
10 put it back and take it back out again. I believe  
11 this is ultimately a much better way of handling these  
12 situations. Otherwise, they're going to have to come  
13 back for notice of enforcement discretion or like Dana  
14 said, they're going to cobble the system back together  
15 or you're going to live with the --

16 DR. BONACA: There is no doubt in my mind  
17 it's a better thing. But what we're looking for is  
18 are there any flaws in the process that is being  
19 licensed. That's the issue. So I'm not saying that  
20 comprehensively, as I said during the subcommittee,  
21 I'm extremely supportive of this. I'm only testing to  
22 see if the process that's being implemented has any  
23 pitfalls and you're convincing me that probably there  
24 isn't.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So shall we go back to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the example?

2 MR. TJADER: Okay. The next would be  
3 slide 11, but I think we've discussed the process.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MR. TJADER: This is basically for the --  
6 If we go to slides 12 and 3, gee whiz. Twelve and  
7 three go together. Twelve and 13 go together.

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 MR. TJADER: If you take a look at this,  
10 a plant is operating from time zero to 20, zero  
11 maintenance state. There are no inoperabilities and  
12 you're not in a risk-informed completion time. This  
13 first example takes the situation in which you are not  
14 exceeding your frontstop. Okay. At time 20, there's  
15 a planned maintenance activity which you're entering  
16 and the planned maintenance activity is expected to be  
17 100 hours.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think it's important  
19 though here, Bob, to point out that before you enter  
20 it you see the CDF is zero. Right? It's not the  
21 average CDF that the PRA calculates. It's a CDF with  
22 what? No maintenance. You explained it last night.

23 MR. TJADER: What this really represents  
24 is the delta CDF above the zero maintenance core  
25 damage frequency. In other words, there is some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baseline risk.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. TJADER: Even if everything has been  
4 serviced just from random failure. This is really  
5 riding on top of that if that helps.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So when you say zero,  
7 you mean there is no delta.

8 MR. TJADER: Delta.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

10 MR. TJADER: Okay. The planned  
11 maintenance activity is expected to be 100 hours. You  
12 take a train or the component out and you enter your  
13 tech spec condition and the completion time is to  
14 restore it within seven days. At this point, you  
15 enter a tech spec time zero.

16 At time 40, you have an emergent failure.  
17 You have another system fail that is reflected in the  
18 PRA and you calculate then the new risk management  
19 action times and the risk-informed completion times at  
20 time 40. Your risk management action time which is  
21 reflected by the purple bar, you would cross that  
22 threshold where you were required to take risk  
23 management actions, i.e., compensatory type measures  
24 at 47 hours and if you draw the line out, your risk-  
25 informed completion time would be 17 days. That is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 beyond the frontstop of seven days. So the frontstop  
2 of seven days, if you needed it, you could utilize the  
3 risk-informed completion time of seven days. But at  
4 time 70, you restore the emergent failure and then the  
5 CDF decreases instantaneous and the graph changes.

6 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But it doesn't go down  
7 on 120. It stays up to where it was and you don't  
8 suddenly remove the ICDP and you --

9 MR. TJADER: The ICDP, the cumulative risk  
10 is --

11 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It's cumulated. It  
12 doesn't suddenly disappear.

13 MR. TJADER: Right.

14 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It stays up there.

15 MR. TJADER: Right, but the instantaneous  
16 goes down.

17 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It's not as if it  
18 disappears after you've done the action. It's still  
19 there. You've still incurred it.

20 MR. HOWE: That's a valid point. The way  
21 we've set this program up is risk accumulates, but  
22 even after you restore components to service, you  
23 don't get to drop that --

24 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Again, you don't know.  
25 You had to keep that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   MR. HOWE: Right. If you have an emergent  
2 failure that puts you in a particularly high risk  
3 condition and you accumulate risk very rapidly up  
4 towards the  $10^{-5}$  ICDP limit, even if you restored it  
5 before getting to  $10^{-5}$  but you were almost there, you  
6 may not have much time left because of the amount of  
7 risk you had accumulated.

8                   DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But how many of these  
9 you're going to have will be taken care of later by  
10 comparing with the 1.174 criteria.

11                   MR. HOWE: Which we're going to address in  
12 just a minute.

13                   DR. BONACA: One thing that's interesting,  
14 I mean, clearly you're going to have a daily risk  
15 resulting from or weekly or whatever. But for the  
16 experience I had when I was supporting operation,  
17 every month we would look back and see what kind of  
18 curve we had for unavailability because life is not  
19 the way you plan it. Things happen in addition to  
20 with every other service. Is there any consideration  
21 of that in this? There isn't because this is just for  
22 a tech specs and I wonder if it's being done at the  
23 plants.

24                   MR. HOWE: Are you talking about a look-  
25 back?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BONACA: A look-back, yes, because  
2 you're projecting forward a certain risk profile that  
3 is affected by components out of service for  
4 maintenance, some tech spec actions taken from this.  
5 But in reality, you have other things happening there  
6 and when you look back, you find that in addition to  
7 the curve that you had, you have now additional  
8 components and you have a different kind of profile  
9 and a notice --

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: How can you have those?

11 MR. HOWE: If I understand what you said,  
12 the assumption is that they know what the specific  
13 configuration is as they occurred. If you're in a  
14 risk-informed completion time and you're managing it  
15 appropriately and then you exited it, then at some  
16 time through some of the program, you realize that  
17 wait a minute. Something else was broken that I  
18 didn't realize that would have changed my decision,  
19 that's not really part of this program. That would be  
20 part of the corrective action program --

21 DR. BONACA: No, in fact, I'm not  
22 expecting that this would have that element. I'm  
23 talking about in the aggregate. We have been  
24 reviewing a number of changes to regulation that  
25 allows risk-informed information to take components at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the surface either for maintenance or because of  
2 through tech specs. And I'm wondering if the industry  
3 at large out there if it's looking back and seeing  
4 really what happened and trying to learn the lessons  
5 of events that they have no plan. Things happen that  
6 they didn't plan.

7 MR. HOWE: I don't know. I don't have an  
8 answer for that.

9 MR. TJADER: We have a slide that covers  
10 that.

11 MR. HOWE: South Texas will address that.

12 DR. BONACA: Okay. Great.

13 MR. TJADER: The second example is one in  
14 which the frontstop will be exceeded and slides 14 and  
15 15 apply to that. At time zero, a tech spec system  
16 becomes inoperable and the risk management action time  
17 is calculated at seven days as reflected by the slope  
18 of the graph and the risk-informed completion time is  
19 projected to be greater than 30 days. The point at  
20 which the slope would exceed the  $10^{-5}$ . So in  
21 entering, if utilizing a risk-informed completion  
22 time, the backstop in this case would apply.

23 At time five, a second component becomes  
24 inoperable. They are required to recalculate the risk  
25 management action times and the risk-informed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 completion times. It turns out that the risk  
2 management action time is relatively soon in the order  
3 of probably an hour or two and the risk-informed  
4 completion time recalculated would be 27 days, less  
5 than the backstop. So if entering a risk-informed  
6 completion time, it then would be 27 days and not the  
7 backstop of 30.

8 And this example here at Day 20, the  
9 second system is restored. You recalculate the  
10 completion time. It ends up being greater than 30  
11 days. Thirty days would apply. You would then exit  
12 the risk-informed completion time. You would take  
13 actions to exit it either at 30 days or getting out of  
14 the mode of taking the appropriate tech spec actions  
15 that would apply if you exceeded the completion time  
16 as currently exist. You would get out of the mode of  
17 applicability of the spec or you would exit the risk-  
18 informed completion time by restoring the system or  
19 systems to operable status.

20 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Now you're assuming  
21 you all can do the second in 15 days. You did do the  
22 second. B you would fix in 15 days, right?

23 MR. TJADER: That's the assumption in the  
24 example.

25 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But it may be that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 takes you longer. Suppose that you find that it's  
2 going to take 25 days to fix it. Then you're out of  
3 compliance there.

4 MR. TJADER: If they attempt to not follow  
5 required procedures, tech spec required actions of 30  
6 days, exiting --

7 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Maybe you can't do it.  
8 You can't get the shaft or whatever you need to  
9 replace something.

10 MR. TJADER: Then you have to get out of  
11 the mode applicability as you would now. You have to  
12 shut down.

13 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: You have to shut down.  
14 Okay.

15 MR. TJADER: Yes, you have to shut down.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm still troubled by  
17 delta CDF. I believe the point of reference --  
18 because you know this is real time. It's not PRA on  
19 the average. You know what is out of service. So I  
20 think the zero is when everything is working.

21 MR. HOWE: Yes.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If I'm doing regular  
23 maintenance and I have removed something from service,  
24 then I will be a little higher than that. Right?

25 MR. HOWE: The zero in these graphs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 represent the configuration of a plant where every PRA  
2 component is --

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Working.

4 MR. HOWE: -- working and believed to be  
5 --

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So it's not a delta from  
7 the average CDF.

8 MR. HOWE: No.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Not here and this is  
10 real time. Okay. Because that was a little -- So  
11 even if I'm doing line maintenance, then I have to  
12 enter risk, right, even though it's scheduled and  
13 everything and I know that I have to take this train  
14 out and work on it for a few days. Then I'm entering  
15 like what you have there 0.5.

16 MR. HOWE: If you're going to exceed the  
17 current frontstop completion time, yes.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, if you --

19 MR. HOWE: You have to do these  
20 calculations.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But that's where you  
22 enter and you say I'm going to complete it by the  
23 given CT that's fine.

24 MR. HOWE: You can finish, if you want to,  
25 the existing tech specs and you would never have to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of these calculations. However, if you were going  
2 to exceed it, you have to.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I was told you have to  
4 to manage risk.

5 MR. HOWE: For managed -- I'm sorry. I'm  
6 talking tech specs. From a tech spec point of view,  
7 you do not have to do any of this. From a Maintenance  
8 Rule A4 --

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You have to do  
10 something.

11 MR. HOWE: -- you'll do exactly the same  
12 calculations of CDF and LERF and you'll manage that  
13 risk, but you wouldn't have tech spec limits  
14 associated with it.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now it makes  
16 sense. I don't know why regulations have to be so  
17 complicated. There must be a reason. You have  
18 exceeded your time, Bob.

19 MR. TJADER: Fortunately, I'm done and the  
20 only thing that's left for backup slides that I need  
21 not go into unless you wish to discuss them.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think we need  
23 them. So the next presentation --

24 MR. TJADER: Andrew was going to discuss  
25 the items that were suggested, PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Adequacy and  
2 uncertainty.

3 MR. TJADER: Adequacy and the Reg. Guide  
4 1.174.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- of 4B. Class STP  
6 examples. Okay. Is that what you're going to do,  
7 Andrew?

8 MR. HOWE: No, I was going to wing it.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. RUBIN: Does the Committee need that  
11 presentation? I mean we have so much on PRA quality  
12 and scope that has been presented on other venues.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: To tell you the truth,  
14 I don't think we need it, but I don't know if any  
15 members --

16 MR. HOWE: It's very brief, but I'm happy  
17 to --

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I would rather spend  
19 time on your examples and then the presentation from  
20 STP because this is really what's relevant to this.

21 MR. HOWE: I don't really -- That --

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we know this.  
23 Next.

24 (Off the record comments.)

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You have examples?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. HOWE: No, I do not have examples.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It was just quality.

3 MR. HOWE: There was a slide from this  
4 presentation that got left in here.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, but I am curious  
6 though how uncertainties are handled in these cases.  
7 Do you have a slide on that?

8 MR. HOWE: We can talk generalities about  
9 what the guidance document requires. I was going to  
10 present that.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the guidance, the  
12 SER at least, says that they are expected to do some  
13 sensitivity analysis. I mean, who is going to do that  
14 in real time?

15 MR. HOWE: They're not going to in real  
16 time. Let me -- I might as well go through this real  
17 quick since it sounds like you have a couple of  
18 questions.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If you can enlighten.  
20 Okay. That we know.

21 MR. HOWE: Right. That's the PRA.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Uncertainty analysis.

23 MR. HOWE: I'll talk a little bit on  
24 uncertainty analysis.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWE: This is from our visit at South  
2 Texas. This was their plans as we discussed with  
3 them. Fundamentally, they're going to identify key  
4 uncertainties using industry guidance documents that  
5 EPRI has developed. They will take those key  
6 uncertainties for their PRA and look at the impact on  
7 the configurations in their plant where they have less  
8 than a 30-day completion. If they had configurations  
9 that were way beyond 30 days, it was assumed that any  
10 uncertainties in the PRA probably wouldn't  
11 significantly affect that decision and that seemed  
12 reasonable to us.

13 For those where the key uncertainties  
14 could affect configurations that were already less  
15 than 30 days, they planned to do sensitivity studies  
16 to see within the bounds of what we know about that  
17 uncertainty how could it affect the decision. Will 30  
18 days become 28 days or 15 days? What was the  
19 importance of it?

20 And then in accordance with NEI 609, they  
21 propose any appropriate program restrictions or comp  
22 measures for those configurations that would be  
23 affected by the uncertainties. That's what South  
24 Texas presented to us when we did our site visit. The  
25 NRC team made some recommendations from additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas to be considered. But the overall approach we  
2 felt was very reasonable for addressing uncertainty  
3 and is consistent with the NEI 609.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now this is based on  
5 their assumption that all this will be precalculated,  
6 right? That there will be a library of states of --

7 MR. HOWE: It is for South Texas but not  
8 necessarily a requirement for another licensee. But  
9 it identified that this would be done as part of the  
10 license application process to use 4B for certain  
11 specs.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: My point is that I can  
13 see how someone who develops this library like South  
14 Texas did can do this because they do it in their  
15 offices, no pressure and so on. If you haven't done  
16 that and if you're supposed now to do the analysis in  
17 real time, I'm not sure how they're going to take care  
18 of the uncertainties. I think it most likely will be  
19 something that will be the judgment of people as they  
20 go along. Why don't you ask people to do these things  
21 in advance and have them like South Texas? Have a pre  
22 -- You can't do that.

23 MR. HOWE: It could be done. I guess we  
24 could.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't that make much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more sense to have an analysis, a rigorous analysis,  
2 done in an air-conditioned office without pressure,  
3 you understand what's going on, rather than wait until  
4 I have a picture like the one Bob showed where now I  
5 have to calculate in real time what's going on? I  
6 think that would probably not be a very good idea.

7 But the second question that I would have  
8 is we keep talking about uncertainties in the context  
9 of PRA, but this is now real time decision making.  
10 I'm trying to figure out what uncertainties are we  
11 talking about here. Are we talking about the  
12 uncertainty in the estimate of completion? But then  
13 again, that doesn't really matter because I look at  
14 the clock. What else? Does it matter that I have  
15 uncertainties in the failure rates? Why would that  
16 matter?

17 MR. HOWE: The biggest thing that we're  
18 looking at and I'll ask Dr. Perry to chime in if I  
19 misspeak is really the modeling that you choose to  
20 build your PRA would be something that you make in  
21 your PRA. The exemption is the success criteria, not  
22 --

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Andrew, I just don't see  
24 how anyone can take those into account in real time.  
25 I can see them doing it in advance but not in real

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time.

2 MR. HOWE: No, we don't ask them to do  
3 that. What we're asking for is for them to identify  
4 what the key uncertainties are and provide an  
5 assessment of how those uncertainties can affect the  
6 completion times for those systems that are subject to  
7 RITS, do the appropriate sensitivity studies to see  
8 what the effect is and if necessary put programmatic  
9 restrictions on it.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And I think that should  
11 be done in advance.

12 MR. TJADER: It is being done.

13 MR. HARRISON: This is Donnie Harrison  
14 from the PRA branch. The key thing that Andy  
15 mentioned and may have been glossed over a few minutes  
16 ago was all of this uncertainty analysis is occurring  
17 at the application phase when the applicant, the  
18 licensee comes in, and submits the application to do  
19 this. They must address all the tech specs that  
20 they're going to implement at that point, do these  
21 sensitivity studies at that time, not before they  
22 actually implement it.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You mean they're going  
24 to tell you actually for this component and this  
25 system, this is the analysis we would --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: Here's the model  
2 uncertainty or here is the issues that affect the key  
3 uncertainties that affect this PRA that would affect  
4 those tech specs and then all run sensitivity cases on  
5 those at the application if I'm understanding what you  
6 --

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But this is how South  
8 Texas has done that.

9 MR. HARRISON: And again, South Texas has  
10 the advantage of they already have their pretty solved  
11 models, pretty solved results as well.

12 MR. HOWE: But I don't think the process  
13 is any different at this point for pretty solved  
14 versus simply solve the cases that you need to explore  
15 the impact of these uncertainties on the results you  
16 would get.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So you are pre-solving  
18 them. What is the difference? I'm missing the  
19 difference. You're saying they did it and they also  
20 pre-solved cases. The other guy is going to do what?

21 MR. HOWE: Everybody will identify what  
22 they consider to be the key modeling uncertainties  
23 that could affect this program. Every plant will  
24 identify a linkage between those uncertainties and the  
25 LCOs and the systems that it will apply to it. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's no different whether I pre-solve it or not for  
2 my CRMP.

3 At that point, we need sensitivity studies  
4 that say given this uncertainty how do I  
5 quantitatively bound it and how would it affect those  
6 systems that I link to that. If you're pre-solved,  
7 you're going to simply look at the pre-solved cases.  
8 If you're not, you're simply going to run the new  
9 cases that you need to explore those sensitivities at  
10 that point and then you'll see what the impacts are  
11 and implement appropriate program restrictions. The  
12 only difference is once a plant has done this, we've  
13 reviewed it, we accepted whatever conclusions they've  
14 drawn, when they actually go to implement their  
15 configuration risk management program for this tech  
16 spec, we would have a pre-solved case with a number on  
17 it or they would simply exercise their PRA model in  
18 real time and generate that number.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me it would  
20 be cleaner to have the pre-solved cases.

21 MR. HOWE: I don't disagree with that.  
22 It's easier because you review it ahead of time.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 DR. MAYNARD: But I'm not sure that you  
25 can pre-solve every potential case ahead of time. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think you do the most likely and large number of them.  
2 But you also have to have the capability of if you end  
3 up in a condition that you had not anticipated --

4 MR. HOWE: You have to generate the case  
5 --

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't have a problem  
7 with that. Biff.

8 (Off the record comments.)

9 MR. BRADLEY: That was the point I was  
10 going to make because the CRMP tool just looking at  
11 the scope of tech specs it's for the entire plant and  
12 all the components in the plant in the PRA and it's  
13 really impossible to pre-quantify all the  
14 uncertainties for all those combinations. So we're  
15 looking at the key ones in advance as Andy said and I  
16 think that's the difference. You can't on the fly do  
17 an uncertainty calculation for every configuration  
18 that could come up. There are too many permutations  
19 to do that. So we just look at the key components.

20 MR. TJADER: In the safety evaluation at  
21 the end, we've listed 13 things that at a minimum we  
22 expect to see in the license amendment request that a  
23 license proposes and No. 10 addresses this to some  
24 degree. It says, "The request will provide a  
25 discussion of how the key assumptions and the sources

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of uncertainty were identified and how their impact on  
2 the risk management tech spec Initiative 4B was  
3 assessed and dispositioned." So it has to be  
4 addressed in the license.

5 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Let me ask a slightly  
6 different question. Let's say somebody is going to  
7 embark on doing this and is going to do pre-canned  
8 scenarios and a lot of these pre-canned scenarios  
9 involve just one malfunctioning component, the first  
10 one, and then the others would follow and they can  
11 analyze those scenarios as well. Can they come to you  
12 and use these pre-canned scenarios to modify the  
13 frontstop in their tech spec?

14 MR. HOWE: The frontstop?

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Right.

16 MR. HOWE: Can they? They come in with a  
17 separate license amendment to say we think this  
18 frontstop needs to be changed and here's our risk  
19 basis.

20 MR. RUBIN: That's similar to current  
21 processes. You could just have a risk-informed tech  
22 spec change.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: They've done it already

24 DR. MAYNARD: Yes, there's a current  
25 process in place for doing that and the guidance is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4B.

2 MR. HOWE: Guidance 1.177. But the risk  
3 managed tech spec program that we're presenting today  
4 has no impact on frontstops.

5 DR. MAYNARD: Okay.

6 MR. HOWE: The operation before the  
7 frontstop is unchanged. It's only if they want to go  
8 beyond.

9 DR. MAYNARD: Beyond that. Okay.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If they want to change  
11 the frontstop, then they would have to go to  
12 regulatory guide 1.174. Right?

13 MR. HOWE: 1.177.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. The next  
15 presentation then. Is that what it is?

16 MR. HOWE: That was what I had to say on  
17 uncertainty. Where the -- There must be another one.  
18 Did you want the reg. Guide 1.174 limitations?

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I think that's  
20 important.

21 CHAIRMAN SHACK: George, we're --

22 MR. HOWE: It's there somewhere.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're 3:45 p.m. here.

24 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: We have an industry  
25 presentation too.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Yes.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We'll move onto that  
3 one. What they do is there is an interesting -- Let  
4 me talk about it and -- If you do this too much over  
5 the year and you calculate your average CDF, then you  
6 may end up with a delta CDF above your baseline which  
7 violated 1.174.

8 MR. HOWE: If it's significantly --

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What?

10 MR. HOWE: If it's above the --

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If it's above, yes. So  
12 they have this extra criteria that says look back over  
13 the year. How many times did you do this? How many  
14 triangles did you have? Do your arithmetic and find  
15 out. It's a very interesting application of 1.174  
16 because here 1.174 is used after the fact. Right?

17 MR. HOWE: At least the first one we tried  
18 to do.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, it's after the  
20 fact. Usually you have it in advance. You say if I  
21 want to make this change --

22 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But don't you have to  
23 keep track of this cumulative thing throughout the  
24 year?

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Not just for backup at  
2 the end?

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, and at the end of  
4 the year, you go and say my average delta CDF now was  
5 acceptable according to 1.174. I just want to  
6 sensitize the Committee. This is a different use of  
7 that.

8 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Suppose it was not  
9 acceptable.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's after the fact, but  
11 it's not permanent.

12 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Is it really after the  
13 fact, George? Don't you have to anticipate what  
14 you're going to get?

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, they don't  
16 anticipate. During the year, they --

17 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: You may have used up  
18 your delta CDF already at half a year.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: During the year, they  
20 use the incremental ones.

21 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But halfway through  
22 the year, you may have violated 1.174.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: At the end of the year,  
24 they look at the average and you make a violation.

25 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But you may have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 violated it halfway through the year.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, I see what you mean.  
3 I don't think they do, but I'm sure if there is a case  
4 like that, somebody will stand up and say "Hey guys.  
5 What's going on here?"

6 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: I think you have to  
7 look at it all the way through as you go along.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean if six months  
9 into the year you have done it so many times that you  
10 have violated --

11 DR. MAYNARD: You would have had a lot of  
12 attention for that.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- somebody is going to  
14 pay attention to that.

15 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Could you get around  
16 that problem by doing a running average?

17 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Yes, do a running.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Do a running average?

19 MR. HOWE: I'm going to show what our  
20 expectation is and we'll get the Committee's input.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

22 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Yes, I think you  
23 should do a running average.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think the expectation  
25 is that this is not going to lead you to that. Right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWE: Fundamentally, when this was  
2 presented to the staff for review, it was said that it  
3 would comply with Reg. Guide 1.174. It should result  
4 in no more than a small increase in risk. The  
5 question came up "Well, how given that any one entry  
6 into this is limited to  $10^{-5}$  ICDP and a small risk  
7 increase in Reg. Guide 1.1174 is  $10^{-5}$  per year?" It  
8 would seem like that's out of balance.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You have to have too  
10 many of these. As Otto said, somebody will pay  
11 attention.

12 MR. HOWE: So what we asked the licensees  
13 to do or excuse me, NEI, is to put in a program app.  
14 requirement for a periodic assessment of this program,  
15 its implementation, not just an individual LCO  
16 extension which is very clearly addressed and has  
17 limits and tech spec enforcement, but look at once  
18 you've put this in place, how has it affected the way  
19 you actually operate your plant and your risk profile.  
20 So hopefully this isn't too simplistic because I've  
21 tried numerous ways to present this and this seemed to  
22 be the best way. I apologize for the readability, but  
23 basically if this is time --

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No. You can't do that.

25 MR. HOWE: I can't stand up. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Unless we wire you. Can  
2 you wire him?

3 MR. HOWE: Wait a minute. Don't do that.  
4 I have a pointer right here. This is core damage  
5 frequency on the Y axis with time going on the X axis.  
6 So a plant is operating with nothing out of service.  
7 It still accumulates a baseline of risk, the zero  
8 maintenance risk we talked about.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

10 MR. HOWE: And over about a one year  
11 period, the area in the curve represented in red would  
12 be the core damage frequency that year. So even if  
13 they did no maintenance, they would accumulate this  
14 amount of this core damage risk that year and if they  
15 did that year after year the same, that would be their  
16 average core damage frequency zero maintenance.

17 Of course, we know in reality plants do  
18 maintenance and they have some average CDF which again  
19 --

20 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: When we see a CDF  
21 quoted for a plant, it includes this increase.

22 MR. HOWE: It includes the contribution  
23 for maintenance and it's smeared out over the years,  
24 the average CDF. We know in reality --

25 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It zigzags around.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HOWE: -- typically they're at zero.  
2 They take things out. It goes up. They bounce  
3 around. But theoretically, the area of each of these  
4 green rectangles which is accumulating an amount of  
5 risk would average out to the average annual CDF.

6 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But if it's more than  
7 that --

8 MR. HOWE: It could be more than that. If  
9 they do a little bit more maintenance that year, then  
10 their CDF would trend up. If they start doing less  
11 maintenance or better maintenance, it will swing down.  
12 So what are we asking for or what is going to happen  
13 to a plant in RMTS phase when they implement extension  
14 of the LCO? So now these LCOs may be extended as  
15 permitted by tech specs.

16 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: So you're increasing  
17 the risk.

18 MR. HOWE: Possibly.

19 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: You're increasing --

20 MR. HOWE: That's what we want to see to  
21 make sure we have programmatic controls in place to  
22 cover this. So what happens is a plant may extend the  
23 risk of one or more of these LCOs and as a result, the  
24 amount of green that you have here which is affecting  
25 your change above the zero maintenance may increase

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with time. So basically what we're asking them to do  
2 is to look at their programmatic use of RMTS,  
3 basically to look for these, times when they extend  
4 the LCOs and how much risk did they accumulate which  
5 they would otherwise not be permitted to accumulate  
6 and to assess what that change is every two years on  
7 an average per year basis.

8 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: So you're not  
9 enhancing safety, are you?

10 MR. HOWE: If the only thing that happened  
11 when a plant implementing RMTS was to do this, plant  
12 risk would go up on average.

13 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Right.

14 MR. HOWE: What we've been told is and we  
15 believe is that that's not going to be the only  
16 impact. What might happen is you may extend this LCO  
17 and do extra maintenance.

18 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: That helps you to  
19 avoid having --

20 MR. HOWE: And then maybe you don't have  
21 to do this outage over here.

22 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Good. Yes. There has  
23 to be a payoff.

24 MR. HOWE: Or maybe you have two or three  
25 planned maintenance outages on the diesel generator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here and now you're combining the one and you don't  
2 have the time taking out and restoring three times.  
3 You do it once.

4 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Is there a reward for  
5 that?

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- increasing risk with  
7 that.

8 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: There should be a  
9 reward for that.

10 MR. HOWE: Maybe we'll get into the  
11 regulations here. But fundamentally, the licensees  
12 need to assess these increases in risk if they exist  
13 and compare them to the Reg. Guide 1.174 limits and  
14 assure that they're below the  $10^{-5}$ . If they find that  
15 they are not, they are increasing risk, they need to  
16 address that through the corrective action programs.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Do we ever given any  
18 rewards to the licensees?

19 MR. HOWE: Mark, you know the history.  
20 Have we ever given rewards to licensees?

21 MR. RUBIN: Have we ever given rewards?

22 MR. HOWE: For good performance.

23 MR. RUBIN: Oh, yeah. We don't cite them  
24 for violations.

25 (Off the record comments.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Maybe STP is  
2 next. That was very good.

3 (Off the record comments.)

4 DR. MAYNARD: While they're coming up  
5 here, on the last topic we discussed, you do have to  
6 be careful in what's done with these results because  
7 the fact that you've used it it may have been an  
8 increase in risk. It may have actually been a  
9 reduction in risk. So I think you have to do some  
10 qualitative looking at the -- stuff because you're not  
11 seeing a total change in risk associated with that.  
12 I think it's a good exercise, something to do, but you  
13 need to be a little careful in how the results are  
14 handled there.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we have our  
16 usual visitors from South Texas, fairly new to the PRA  
17 business. Please.

18 MR. HEAD: Okay. We'll start. My name is  
19 Scott Head. I'm the Manager of Licensing at the South  
20 Texas project and with me is Rick Grantom, the Manager  
21 of the Risk Analysis Group of South Texas Project.  
22 For the subcommittee, you gentlemen are normally used  
23 to seeing Jay Phelps, one of our operations managers,  
24 who is here. He's on night shift right now helping  
25 run our outage. I would note also that Rick Grantom

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is on night shift right now and is here basically off  
2 the night shift.

3 I'm mentioning that because some of the  
4 answers I'm going to give if we're asked those  
5 questions are -- Jay Phelps as an operations manager  
6 would give you a very emphatic answer. I'm going to  
7 try to replicate those because there is an operation's  
8 perspective to the answers of some of the questions  
9 that have been asked.

10 This is pretty much an implementation  
11 overview of what we're about to do at South Texas if  
12 the license amendment is approved and we're get  
13 through very quickly and answer any questions that you  
14 all have. So the overview, we are the pilot for the  
15 risk-informed tech specs using the configuration  
16 mismanagement process. It's a (a)(4) approach and we  
17 will apply like was mentioned before. We state that  
18 we will implement the guidance of 0609 NEI and that's  
19 embedded in technical specifications.

20 As a part of this process, we were also  
21 one of the pilots for the Reg. Guide 1.200 assessment  
22 process. Very important for an operation's  
23 perspective as Jay would say is we keep the current  
24 tech specs the way they are. We don't make exotic  
25 changes to the technical specifications. This is an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 option that we can use periodically if we need to, but  
2 the frontstops and the way the tech specs look for the  
3 operators right now are the same.

4 We've added some additional actions to  
5 take, but the tech spec fundamentally looks the same  
6 and we mention in the next bullet here that it allows  
7 us the option to use this if we need to and it imposes  
8 a backstop time limit to return applicable equipment  
9 to services. I'm going to stop right here and give you  
10 the licensee's perspective on the 30 days because we  
11 got real close to it in the previous discussion.

12 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Can I ask you  
13 something?

14 MR. HEAD: Sure.

15 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: If you really followed  
16 this through and you allowed the operators to use risk  
17 management options for everything, maybe you don't  
18 need the tech specs in quite the form they are now.  
19 Maybe you can relax the tech specs themselves if  
20 you're from day to day looking at your risk  
21 management.

22 MR. HEAD: That's a possibility.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You need to eliminate a  
24 frontstop?

25 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Maybe you can cut back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the tech specs.

2 MR. HEAD: Take it out of the tech specs.  
3 That's a possibility and we think those thoughts.  
4 This was the initiative we elected to go after first.

5 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Get some things out of  
6 the tech specs, right?

7 MR. GRANTOM: I think them more than Scott  
8 does. But yes.

9 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: You're thinking of  
10 doing or --

11 MR. HEAD: We are but that would be  
12 something that's further down the line.

13 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But it's a  
14 possibility.

15 MR. HEAD: It's a possibility --  
16 Containment spray is one that often gets some interest  
17 in that area, but that's not what we'll be doing with  
18 this one.

19 With respect to the backstop, my  
20 perspective on the backstop is, and operations would  
21 say also, that having something out of service for 30  
22 days would just be unacceptable. There are some  
23 regulatory requirements between MSPI and the oversight  
24 process and even if you could say this new safety  
25 culture initiative. If utility embarked upon that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of process, I think they would run into a number  
2 of regulatory impacts that would make it an  
3 unacceptable place to be.

4 From a licensing manager's perspective  
5 what 30 days allows me which we have in fact done at  
6 South Texas, if you're near maintenance and you're  
7 working on a pump and you find out that the shaft is  
8 destroyed and the shaft is 60 days away from being  
9 built for your site, that 30 days allows me to go get  
10 an emergency tech spec change from the NRC to allow us  
11 to operate that 60 days. So it's a regulatory window  
12 that we can re-engage the NRC if we need some other  
13 sort of relief via the tech spec route as opposed to  
14 even the notice of enforcement discretion route.

15 Like I say, we've done that before at  
16 South Texas with one of our diesels where we had a  
17 significant moment with it. So the 30 days I would  
18 say from my perspective is more of something we would  
19 exercise if there was some significant damage to a  
20 component.

21 The next slide, this is the scope of the  
22 stuff that we currently have in our tech specs with  
23 the tech spec amendment that we have in the NRC for  
24 review. You can see it's very encompassing. It's a  
25 number of different components, a number of different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systems, and I'd say we have visions, something along  
2 what you were talking about before, to include other  
3 stuff in here in the future once they're in the mode,  
4 once they're firmly entrenched in the model. Then we  
5 might go back and submit another tech spec change to  
6 include more components in there. But right now, this  
7 is the scope of what's in the model and within the  
8 amendment we have with the NRC.

9 To the question that was asked earlier,  
10 the next slide, one of the reasons we're doing this is  
11 that we have been doing it for many, many years. This  
12 is how we've tracked risk at South Texas project for  
13 many, many years and it's our (a)(4) assessment that  
14 we do in the work week and the slide, the graphs, look  
15 a whole like what we're doing in tech spec space.

16 But to the question of do people go back  
17 and look and see how they did, here, this was one of  
18 our work weeks. The straight line is what we had  
19 planned to work which includes some aux feedwater work  
20 and a power operator relief valve work. The dotted  
21 line ends up is what actually happened that week. The  
22 week after this week takes place. The word group gets  
23 together and says what happened. Why did this happen?  
24 What do we need to do? How would we do that week  
25 differently next time? Quite often at South Texas,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the line in fact is below what we had originally  
2 planned and that's obviously good. But if we have  
3 situations like this, we go back and look at it and  
4 assess that week in terms of work processes or other  
5 things, planning or otherwise. With respect to the  
6 year, I'll let Rick talk about what we do with respect  
7 to monitoring the risk over the year.

8 MR. GRANTOM: This is kept. We keep a  
9 record of all these and you can see on the actual  
10 times over here these are based on down to a minute of  
11 when operations returns something to service at that  
12 point in time. So what we do is we collect these over  
13 52 weeks and we contiguously place these together and  
14 we have what's called a rolling 52 week average. So  
15 six months into the year it looks back at the previous  
16 52 weeks and determines what the weekly average was  
17 and you see this and I could have actually shown this  
18 plot right here, the rolling 52 week average, and you  
19 can see where the average core damage frequency as  
20 Andy had shown on the previous graph and you can see  
21 where the actual configuration risk is occurring for  
22 both units.

23 DR. BONACA: On a weekly basis you can see  
24 what components caused the curve to --

25 MR. GRANTOM: There is an incredible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amount of ticking and tacking and accounting that can  
2 be done. You can see what maintenance state you were  
3 in the most. What were the maintenance states that  
4 contributed to most of the risk? What was the down  
5 time? All of this stuff feeds to the Maintenance Rule  
6 at STP also.

7 DR. BONACA: This is valuable information  
8 for the operators if you could show them what happened  
9 there. So I'm sure that you communicate somehow the  
10 important components of that and availability to them,  
11 right?

12 MR. GRANTOM: I can give you an important  
13 point in history right now. When we had first started  
14 doing -- I would say we have done this right at a  
15 decade right now we've been performing this. When we  
16 first started doing planned and actual risk everybody  
17 had the good plan. But when we started showing the  
18 actual risk and what was really occurring, we used to  
19 come to the threshold which is 1E-6. We would come to  
20 border that quite often. It got people a lot nervous.  
21 They started looking at it and we started looking at  
22 it and our scheduling is done along the lines of what  
23 we call functional equipment groups.

24 So we started looking at the functional  
25 equipment groups with this and it turns out that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were taking things out in series. They would take  
2 essential cooling water out which makes the diesel  
3 generator inoperable. Later in the week, they took  
4 the diesel generator out which makes the diesel  
5 generator inoperable. So they were taking these  
6 double hits on risk. But once they could see it, then  
7 they worked the functional equipment groups where they  
8 started essential cooling water diesels on the same  
9 day and work those. The risk just came down. Now  
10 that was not the risk group doing that. That was work  
11 window coordinators being able to do exactly what you  
12 said, seeing the impact and realizing there was a way  
13 that they could risk manage this.

14 DR. BONACA: The reason I was asking was  
15 because it's true that he makes the decision. But you  
16 make it visible to him. For example, you show me this  
17 curve here, it's an -- curve. There is a limitation  
18 to the amount of information it gives me. If you have  
19 it on a daily basis of what components you have out,  
20 I'm sure you have that kind of information and provide  
21 that.

22 MR. HEAD: And this is a plant tool now.  
23 This is not just the risk group. The plant generates  
24 this. The plant looks at it. Operations reviews it  
25 real time before we've embarked upon that work week

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and after. So Operations is involved with all of  
2 this.

3 MR. GRANTOM: It's important to note that  
4 the risk management group, the PRA group, of South  
5 Texas is not making these plots. Operations and Work  
6 Control are making these plots and you're correct.  
7 This opens up a whole new field of evaluation to be  
8 able to look at what the impact of removing equipment  
9 from service, what the impact of making decisions on  
10 configurations. It's an incredible -- The opportunity  
11 for management to build risk management actions for  
12 certain specific conditions, we've opened this up  
13 before which in previous tech specs you had no clue  
14 what configuration you were in to even apply these  
15 kinds of risk management treatments. So it's a really  
16 dynamic process that seems to work good.

17 MR. HEAD: That was an attempt to answer  
18 your question and it's also to give you the  
19 perspective that we've been doing what we're talking  
20 about in many ways for a long period of time.  
21 Although at the same time this was happening,  
22 obviously tech specs was there also and so --

23 MR. GRANTOM: See this right here is  
24 something that they do as part of the actual risk too  
25 that Scott alluded to a minute ago. The ability now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go take a look at this and see where we were  
2 relative to the plan and if it gets too far off  
3 they'll write condition reports to try to determine  
4 what happened in there.

5 MR. HEAD: Okay. And the other slide, the  
6 other graph over here, is what we do with the trip  
7 risk and it's just our way of assessing the secondary  
8 side of the plant to see if we take a feedwater pump  
9 out or something what sort of trip risk we've  
10 accumulated.

11 The next slide is with respect to the  
12 culture at STP and we have robust PRA obviously that  
13 meets the technical adequacy requirements as one of  
14 the reasons that we believe in the pilot. We have  
15 processes and procedures and I've showed you an  
16 example of that that effectively communicate the risk  
17 thresholds and identify the main actions to take when  
18 thresholds are reached. We have trained operators.  
19 We've talked about we've doing this for a decade.  
20 What we're about to do with this new tech spec is not  
21 that big a change from the operation's perspective.  
22 You'll see the new program that we're going to use.  
23 But using the risk insights, taking risk management  
24 actions, is something that we've done a lot of at  
25 South Texas Project and we have a management team that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has supported this process, that understands the  
2 process and using this as a decision-making tool.

3 If and when this is approved for South  
4 Texas, we expect to implement it in a timely manner.  
5 In essence, all of the procedures that we need to  
6 implement this are built. There are some last  
7 adjustments that we're going to make based on the  
8 safety evaluation report. There are some  
9 recommendations in there for some risk management  
10 actions and we're making sure those will be in the  
11 procedures that we have.

12 Starting last summer, we've been training  
13 on risk management tech specs for three years at least  
14 with the senior reactor operators during requal.  
15 Starting last summer, we got into -- Okay. This is  
16 going to happen. You need to really understand the  
17 process, what's going to happen, the computers, how  
18 the process will work. So we've been training almost  
19 since last summer. We believe the operators are ready  
20 for this.

21 As I mentioned, the procedures are in  
22 essence approved, ready to go, or not approved, but  
23 they are ready to go. We have already had the pilot  
24 class to introduce this to management. Rick and I  
25 taught a four hour pilot class that introduced this to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the management level above Operations, but including  
2 Maintenance and Work Control. Supervisors all the way  
3 up to Joe Sheppard, our Chief Nuclear Officer, will  
4 have this training because we recognize that this is  
5 a significant cultural moment for a station to adopt  
6 something like this with respect to tech spec. So  
7 it's not just a licensed operator kind of thing.  
8 Everyone needs to understand it. Everyone needs to  
9 understand the basis for it. Everyone needs to  
10 understand the limitations of the PRA and the  
11 importance of risk management actions and like I say,  
12 there's a wide body of people that do but all the way  
13 up to the top. People in the decision making chain  
14 need to understand that.

15 We've had a couple of meetings with the  
16 region and a number of discussions with the residents  
17 to make sure that they understand what this is going  
18 to look like, what actions we'll take on the station.  
19 I've had some interesting discussions with a senior  
20 resident along the -- I guess, the topic that we  
21 alluded to earlier about abuse. What could a station  
22 do with this that would be inappropriate or not what  
23 was expected by the regulator when it was approved and  
24 like I said, we agreed that between the oversight  
25 process, the safety culture initiative, MSPI, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are a number of ways for the regulator to take  
2 action if a station were to be perceived as abusing  
3 this change. So we've had those discussions with the  
4 residents.

5 And I think what's very interesting about  
6 this particular tech spec change is to invoke it the  
7 senior resident will immediately know or he'll know  
8 the next day when he comes to the morning meeting or  
9 he'll know when he goes to the control room. It will  
10 be in the log and at that point in time he can engage  
11 into whatever level he wants to. So it's something  
12 that the NRC will have real time involvement. From  
13 that perspective, it's clearly transparent as  
14 something we can obviously engage on real time.

15 DR. BONACA: I wouldn't worry so much in  
16 intentional abuse because it's just simply that as you  
17 proliferate the use of Reg. Guide 1.174 to get  
18 relaxation through tech specs, through online  
19 maintenance, through so many different means and  
20 applications, you have to be concerned about the fact  
21 that each one of them even in a small way provides or  
22 has an increasing risk and therefore you may not see  
23 the interference for that -- if that's --

24 MR. HEAD: And I think speaking of that  
25 the assessment that we're going to be required to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 every two years that's embedded within the guidance,  
2 that's an important thing. Right now, there's no  
3 official way to share that with the NRC. We will  
4 certainly share it with the senior resident, if  
5 nothing else, because they'll want to look at it from  
6 a corrective action standpoint. Here was a couple of  
7 interesting things that have happened. Have you taken  
8 the appropriate corrective actions with respect to  
9 those incidents that occurred? So it's something that  
10 we will share with the regulator. We will expect the  
11 region to review it as we go forward and implement  
12 this.

13           Crucial to how we're going to be doing  
14 work we've alluded to it before, the precalculated set  
15 of calculations, is that we're going to have what we  
16 call a RICT calculator and this is based on STP's  
17 existing configuration risk management tool, the thing  
18 that you saw earlier that generated the curves for  
19 years. We've taken that tool now and put it more or  
20 less in a tech spec environment. It meets the  
21 guidelines. It's based on greater than 20,000  
22 configurations or maintenance states that have been  
23 already pre-quantified and it will be using CDF and  
24 LERF as its pre-quantified limits.

25           It's user interface. It's a friendly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environment or at least it has been the users and the  
2 senior reactor operators have been involved in  
3 building this so that it solves and answers their  
4 questions and puts it in a format that they can use  
5 and we'll show it to you in a second. To be used by  
6 Operations real time is if something becomes  
7 inoperable that's outside of the planned work week but  
8 maintenance will be using it to plan the work week.

9 It's our vision that we don't challenge  
10 the South Texas  $10^{-6}$  very often and we would not  
11 expect that the change would with risk-informed tech  
12 specs because one of the things that we do in almost  
13 all nuclear plants is the work week is how you do your  
14 work and to schedule something past the work week more  
15 or less, it really impacts the rest of the work  
16 schedule. So the maintenance people or the  
17 maintenance planners are important to understand  
18 what's going to happen that work week and if we're  
19 going to be using risk managed tech specs as part of  
20 that work week, there will be opportunities for  
21 management and others to get involved and go, is that  
22 the work week we want to plan and if it is, then we'll  
23 go forth and do what's required. It comes with risk-  
24 managed tech specs.

25 Periodically, what happens is they'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encounter a configuration that does not exist within  
2 the database and when that happens, it could happen  
3 two ways. One is we're planning a configuration for  
4 a work week that does not exist and before that work  
5 week happens, the risk management, the risk  
6 individuals, get involved, calculate that work week or  
7 calculate that configuration and that's now available  
8 to the risk planners or the maintenance planners.

9 What could happen also though is that a  
10 non-calculated configuration could exist during the  
11 work week? What will happen now if it involves tech  
12 specs equipment is that we will have to go back and  
13 recalculate that and within the guidelines, there's a  
14 requirement that that happens within 12 hours. We're  
15 set up at South Texas, we believe, to be able to do  
16 that quite easily within 12 hours to make sure that we  
17 understand the consequences of that configuration had  
18 it not been precalculated. Anything to add to that,  
19 Rick?

20 MR. GRANTOM: Yes, just a couple of quick  
21 things. Scott is right. The work planners, the  
22 maintenance planners, take a look and they'll have a  
23 risk profile planned for the week. That has to go up  
24 through management and gets approved by the plant  
25 manager at T-2 is what we call it, two weeks prior to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the work week and this gives you an opportunity to  
2 find out where the risk significant window is during  
3 that work and they have the opportunity now to start  
4 doing other risk management compensatory measures. It  
5 may be as simple as some pre-job briefs or some other  
6 areas. But it gives you the opportunity to go and  
7 post that ahead of time. It's an important facet of  
8 that.

9 The other part of that is the database of  
10 the 20,000 maintenance states, just an interesting  
11 datapoint that we know of is that only about 500  
12 maintenance states have actually occurred in either  
13 unit. Most of these maintenance states occurred as  
14 Scott said due to planning. They think they're going  
15 to do something and then all of a sudden we calculate  
16 a whole bunch of maintenance states and we'll add a  
17 bunch of maintenance states to go calculate. Just  
18 things will overlap and flip and they won't quite come  
19 out the way they exactly planned to do that. But it  
20 is an interesting kind of thing when we see that you  
21 have 500 maintenance states that have actually  
22 occurred over the 20,000 that you have. I like to  
23 think of it somewhat as margin in that regard.

24 MR. HEAD: Okay. And just real quick,  
25 this is the tool that we developed. What you see here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is this is where the operators would go in and based  
2 on the declaration time when their equipment was  
3 rendered inoperable, they would enter the time that it  
4 was inoperable. This is safety injection train A  
5 common. This is taking out the whole safety injection  
6 train A. Here is when they took out a central cooling  
7 water. Here's when they took out chilled water and  
8 here's when the diesel went out. Now, in fact, the  
9 diesel became inoperable when the DW went out.

10 So let's go to the next slide. This is --  
11 So once they've entered that, here's what they'll be  
12 looking at and I'll ask you to look at the work week.  
13 That's the first four items on here because they're  
14 all train A. And this example what happened is during  
15 the rounds, these hypothetical rounds, we discovered  
16 something wrong with diesel generator C. Right now at  
17 South Texas, this would be as 303 and if whatever we  
18 found would render it inoperable, that would be a 303  
19 situation.

20 What we would do now is we would enter  
21 that configuration's time in and we would now  
22 calculate the new risk completion time. What we would  
23 find is that within an hour and 12 minutes we're going  
24 to cross  $E^{-6}$  and so we basically need to immediately  
25 start implementing risk management actions because now

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're going to be crossing this threshold and we now  
2 have 174 hours to get us out of this configuration  
3 before we cross E<sup>-5</sup>.

4 There are many ways to do that. We can  
5 get out of this train work week quickly or we can get  
6 out of whatever is causing the diesel generator C to  
7 become inoperable. But this would be now his tech  
8 spec moment and this configuration is I have this  
9 diesel generator C is now inoperable. I have to start  
10 taking risk management actions because of this number  
11 which is very, very short. And here is my new risk-  
12 informed completion time in this configuration if we  
13 were to stay in that configuration for that whole  
14 time.

15 As stuff started becoming -- If we got  
16 safety injection or background information in that  
17 case, if the chiller became operable, if you got it  
18 operable, then the curve that you saw before would  
19 decrease. The slope would decrease. Once EW became  
20 operable, the slope would decrease again and then all  
21 that would be left at that point in time is the diesel  
22 and the clock is starting back though from when we  
23 first took safety injection out of service.

24 MR. GRANTOM: A couple of things to maybe  
25 just -- You have to keep in mind. This is an operator

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the control room entering these components and  
2 entering these times in or out of service. The other  
3 point over here too to look at is when they calculate  
4 the risk-informed completion time you can see that it  
5 will calculate the 30-day backstop and it also has the  
6 risk-informed backstop that will pick the most  
7 limiting item out of that configuration. So this  
8 would be the tool they would use to be able to apply  
9 a risk-informed completion time. This would be  
10 documented. This would be available to be retrieved  
11 by the regulator, whatever, for evaluating these  
12 conditions.

13 And then as Scott indicated, there are  
14 several different ways that one could get out this.  
15 I mean, this diesel generator may be really broken,  
16 functionally broken, or it could have just a small  
17 problem possibly with something, some calculation or  
18 some other item that makes it indeterminate in the  
19 definition of what operability is.

20 So this tool works well. This was  
21 designed by both planners and by the operating crews.  
22 This screen is made because that's the way they wanted  
23 the screen to look.

24 DR. MAYNARD: But if you end up in a  
25 configuration that had not been pre-analyzed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GRANTOM: Right here.

2 MR. HEAD: If that happens, then you get  
3 warned in the previous screen. You would have seen  
4 it. In another one, you would have seen an email is  
5 immediately sent to risk management. In this  
6 configuration if that were to happen, then they would  
7 be called.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's why they're on  
9 night shift now.

10 MR. HEAD: That's why we're on night  
11 shift.

12 MR. GRANTOM: No. Really, in fact, he  
13 managing the circ water structure on night shift right  
14 now. But we have people available 24 hours. They're  
15 on call to do something like this and fortunately,  
16 this sort of activity all happened during the work  
17 week because we only do this sort of work during an  
18 actually Monday through --

19 It's a typical process. The way it works  
20 is there's a duty-risk engineer always on call.  
21 They'll get the page. They know their own duty. They  
22 have the capability even at their own homes to be able  
23 to calculate that. We've made that tool available to  
24 them and we can usually turn these things around  
25 literally within an hour or two hours and then what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 happens is we upload the new information, the new  
2 maintenance state, to the database and then the  
3 database is read over the station's LAN and then it's  
4 available to the operators then at that point in time  
5 and we've contacted them. That's pretty simply how it  
6 works.

7 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Now the  $4.62 \times 10^{-4}$   
8 number, that's the instantaneous value of the risk?

9 MR. HEAD: Yes. For that state.

10 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: So that's how you keep  
11 track of the  $1 \times 10^{-3}$ .

12 MR. HEAD: Right. And what we expect to  
13 do there is that screen is going to turn red if it  
14 goes over  $E^{-3}$  is what we think the operators are going  
15 to want. We don't have a annunciator for it. We're  
16 just going to have that one turn red if it goes past  
17 and the procedures all will be for what you do, how  
18 you react to that.

19 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Shouldn't one of those  
20 column be ILERF instead of --

21 MR. HEAD: Right here, LERF.

22 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: No, over there. The  
23 two LERF columns.

24 MR. HEAD: Yeah.

25 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: One is ILERF, isn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it?

2 MR. HEAD: This is still going through  
3 some beta testing right now. We just recently changed  
4 these. Yes, that should have been an "I" in there.

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Can we wrap up now?

6 MR. HEAD: Conclusions are we're poised to  
7 implement the tech spec --

8 DR. BONACA: You do have a QA problem,  
9 right?

10 MR. HEAD: Yes sir.

11 DR. BONACA: You, for example, have an  
12 independent review of the calculation being done by --

13 MR. GRANTOM: Yes, the process for  
14 uploading the maintenance states is we go -- What we  
15 do is we do it through a sampling. We made the  
16 maintenance state changes and we do a review and a  
17 verification of those and then we can sample the other  
18 ones and see if we're getting expected changes the way  
19 we expected to. Obviously with 20,000 we can't check  
20 every one of them. But they are all archived. All  
21 the calculations are archived there and all of the  
22 software that you've seen obviously goes through a  
23 software quality assurance program for the software  
24 itself.

25 MR. HEAD: Which is stipulated in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance document on how you do that.

2 Like I said, I summarized what I've said  
3 before. The model is ready. The procedures were  
4 reviewed. Operations is trained. Station management  
5 is very much aware of this and will be trained before  
6 we implement it and we do believe it is a significant  
7 industry milestone we --

8 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: The second bullet  
9 here. When it's all over, are you going to  
10 demonstrate having done this over the two years on  
11 what you're doing that you have actually gotten a  
12 significant improvement in safety?

13 MR. HEAD: What we're going to do is  
14 continue to monitor the 52 week average.

15 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: You will. So you  
16 intend to demonstrate that there is a significant  
17 improvement in safety.

18 MR. GRANTOM: I would tell you that, yes,  
19 we are going to demonstrate that there is an  
20 improvement in safety because there's an improvement  
21 in measuring safety.

22 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: Otherwise, it's an  
23 empty statement. This is a pilot plant. You're  
24 running an experiment. You're going to show it as an  
25 improvement in safety.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: I'd like to put it this way.  
2 Apparently right now, you don't know where you are.

3 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: So why are you making  
4 this statement?

5 MR. MONTGOMERY: Say. Excuse me. I mean,  
6 you've been operating with this in parallel with tech  
7 specs for ten years.

8 MR. GRANTOM: Right.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: You can go back and show  
10 that after Year 2 and Year 3 after having implemented  
11 that you have realized an improvement in safety.

12 MR. GRANTOM: If you were to take a look  
13 at our relative 52 week average versus what our  
14 average CDF and we'll have to make the assumption that  
15 the average CDF calculation is truly an average, what  
16 we find is that the average of the configurations that  
17 we've been in since we've been able to measure this  
18 and see it has always been lower than the average CDF.

19 MR. RUBIN: However, let me add from the  
20 staff's perspective that the staff criteria for this  
21 program is not a reduction in risk. It's not a  
22 necessary criteria. It's an expectation.

23 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: What's it for?

24 DR. BONACA: I would like to add that just  
25 one avoided shutdown, it's a big reduction in risk.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RUBIN: It's a smarter way of  
2 operating the plant, smarter way of controlling --

3 DR. BONACA: The current tech specs may  
4 force you to shut down, but this will allow you not to  
5 have.

6 MR. HEAD: I don't know that we'll  
7 demonstrate it, if I could, quantitatively because we  
8 don't know what shutdowns we would have had or missed  
9 if we had this. But it is such a much better way of  
10 running the plant in avoiding those shutdowns that we  
11 believe that is an improvement --

12 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: I like the idea. I  
13 think it's a great idea. But I think if you're going  
14 to do the pilot, you're going to have some measure of  
15 success when you run the pilot compared with what you  
16 would have done if you hadn't run the pilot and it  
17 should really be presumably improving safety, one of  
18 the measures, or cost or something.

19 DR. KRESS: Plant economics and not  
20 affecting and not reducing.

21 DR. MAYNARD: But there are other benefits  
22 and a lot of it is to the NRC staff too. Because a  
23 typical process now is if you find yourself in a  
24 situation, something happens in the middle and you're  
25 not going to be able to get it done, typically you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will go for enforcement discretion which means you're  
2 on the phone at night making a call and putting  
3 together a lot of information and the staff having to  
4 take that information and decide whether they believe  
5 that it is safe enough to go ahead and extend that.  
6 This goes ahead and puts it in more of a pre-approved  
7 decision making process on when it's appropriate to  
8 extend an LCO versus when it's not. So it has  
9 benefits to the staff and to the decision making  
10 process on when it is safe or not safe.

11 DR. ABDEL-KHALIK: Do you have enough  
12 historical data that would allow you to quantify the  
13 running average of the risk under the current tech  
14 specs prior to implementation of this like for the  
15 five years prior to starting and then you can see how  
16 the running average changed over time?

17 MR. GRANTOM: Yes, we do. It's based on  
18 Maintenance Rule though which is based on  
19 functionality. But, yes, you can definitely see that  
20 once we've been able to start to manage it, there's  
21 been a reduction in that. Plus the other factor of  
22 this, one of the other safety benefits and I haven't  
23 really heard anybody say this yet, in each of these  
24 quantifications, there's non tech spec equipment and  
25 even some non safety-related equipment that's being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculated in the risk-informed completion time time  
2 frame here. That's currently not done at all under  
3 tech specs for that and just that by itself to me in  
4 my way of thinking is a safety improvement.

5 MR. BRADLEY: There's another safety  
6 improvement we haven't discussed and that is that this  
7 program provides an incentive to have a better, higher  
8 quality, greater scope PRA model that you will not  
9 only be using for this, but you'll be using for all  
10 your other risk-informed decisions including (a)(4)  
11 and that is a definite benefit to this effort.

12 MR. HEAD: That's the way I was going to  
13 answer. Biff, I'm glad you did. This is a global  
14 statement. It's for the industry is the way this was  
15 oriented.

16 MR. TJADER: As far as the pilot question  
17 goes though, you are a pilot plant and the staff will  
18 go out in a year, probably not even two years. We'll  
19 go out sooner and observe and actually we'll be  
20 observing on a continuous basis through the resident  
21 inspectors how it's being implemented.

22 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: It would help a great  
23 deal if you had measures of improvement because  
24 there's a significant fraction of the public out there  
25 that believes that risk-informing is simply going

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easier on industry and there is no benefit to the  
2 public. If you could show that there is a real safety  
3 benefit from using this risk-informed regulation, I  
4 think you would do a tremendous amount of good.

5 MR. RUBIN: I think in actuality there's  
6 a potential here for the type of improvement you're  
7 talking about. But from the staff's perspective, the  
8 criteria guidelines we're using is no more than a  
9 small increase in risk that's fully in line with Reg.  
10 Guide 174, the Commission's guidance --

11 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: But that's an  
12 increase.

13 MR. RUBIN: -- and the ACRS guidance.

14 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: That's an increase in  
15 risk.

16 (Off the record comments.)

17 MR. RUBIN: At the worst, no more than a  
18 small increase in risk. The reality is you'll be  
19 operating the plant in a much smarter way and the  
20 potential for reducing risk is very apparent and very  
21 doable because the analytical methods are going to be  
22 applied here.

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: The point I wanted to  
24 make previously is that early on, and in fact you just  
25 alluded to it, Rick, is where you said that when we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 started implementing this we realized that we were  
2 doing things in series and that we have higher  
3 accumulated risk before we implemented this in  
4 parallel. We now have significantly reduced through  
5 the application of this program through actually doing  
6 it though not being required to do it in parallel with  
7 tech specs. Basically, they've had the existing  
8 completion times, operating with those, and in  
9 conjunction operating with a risk-informed completion  
10 time and observing the appropriate, voluntarily  
11 observing, the implications of that on their own.  
12 They have already realized a reduction of risk. Is  
13 that correct, Rick?

14 MR. GRANTOM: Yes, the point I was trying  
15 to get to is the fact that currently you don't know  
16 where you are.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN SHACK: We're going to call it  
19 quits.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The best statement was  
21 by -- Improving the quality of PRA by itself improves  
22 safety.

23 CHAIRMAN SHACK: It's an end in itself.  
24 Right, George?

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And that's the end.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE CHAIR WALLIS: An end in itself.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you very much. It  
3 was really very helpful.

4 CHAIRMAN SHACK: Time for a break, a 20  
5 minute break. Off the record.

6 (Whereupon, at 4:04 p.m., the above-  
7 entitled matter recessed.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25